OPEN SYSTEMS® Accounting Software

File Descriptions Manual
Volume I

PN/2810.FD61

© 1995, 1997, 1999, 2000 by Open Systems Holdings Corp. All rights reserved.

No part of this manual may be reproduced by any means without the written permission of Open Systems Holdings Corp.

OPEN SYSTEMS is a registered trademark and OSAS, Resource Manager, Resource Manager for Windows, and Report Writer are trademarks of Open Systems Holdings Corp. BB^{x} is a trademark and PRO/5 and Visual PRO/5 are registered tradmarks of BASIS International Ltd. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, and MS-DOS are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe and Acrobat are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Open Systems Accounting Software for UNIX uses PKUNZIP utilities from Ascent Solutions, Inc., 9009 Springboro Pike, Miamisburg, OH 45342. Phone: (937) 847-2374 Internet: www.asizip.com

Printed in U.S.A. This manual is recyclable.

July 2000

Document No. 2810.FD61

This document has been prepared to conform to the current release version of OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting Software. Because of our extensive development efforts and our desire to further improve and enhance the software, inconsistencies may exist between the software and the documentation in some instances. Call your customer support representative if you encounter an inconsistency.

Open Systems Holding Corp.
1157 Valley Park Drive
Suite 105
Shakopee, Minnesota 55379

General Telephone	(952) 403-5700
General Fax	(952) 496-2495
Support Telephone	(800) 582-5000
Support Fax	(952) 403-5870
Internet Address	www.osas.com

Contents

Accounts Payable

APBTxxx—Batch Control	AP-3
APCHxxx—Checks	AP-5
APCMxxx—Requisition Control	AP-11
APCTxxx—Control	AP-13
APDCxxx—Distribution Codes	AP-15
APDExxx—Additional Descriptions	AP-17
APHCxxx—Check History	AP-19
APHDxxx—Additional Desc. History	AP-21
APHIxxx—AP Detail History	AP-23
APHSxxx—Summary History	AP-31
APINxxx—Open Invoice	AP-37
APIXxxx—Open Invoice Addl. Information	AP-39
APLSxxx—Serialized/Lotted Item	AP-41
APMDxxx—Material Requisitions Detail	AP-45
APMHxxx—Material Requisitions Header	AP-49
APMSxxx—Requisitions Serial/Lotted Item	AP-53
APRDxxx—Recurring Additional Descriptions	AP-57
APRHxxx—Recurring Entries Header	AP-59
APRLxxx—Recurring Entries Detail	AP-63
APTB—Accounts Payable Table	AP-67
APTCxxx—Terms Codes	AP-69
APTDxxx—Transaction Detail	AP-71
APTHxxx—Transaction Header	AP-77
APVCxxx—Vendor Comments	AP-81
APVExxx—Vendor File	AP-83

Accounts Receivable

ARBTxxx—Batch Control	AR-3
ARCCxxx—Customer Comments	AR-5
ARCMxxx—Cust. Method of Payment Defaults	AR-7

ARCRxxx—Cash Receipts AR-9
ARCTxxx—Control AR-13
ARCUxxx—Customer AR-15
ARFCxxx—Finance Charges AR-21
ARGLxxx—GL Codes AR-23
ARDCxxx—Distribution Codes AR-25
ARDExxx—Additional Descriptions AR-27
ARHDxxx—Additional Descriptions History AR-29
ARHIxxx—Detail History AR-31
ARHSxxx—Summary History AR-45
ARINxxx—AR Open Invoice AR-53
ARLSxxx—Lot/Serialized Detail AR-59
ARPYxxx—Methods of Payment AR-63
ARRDxxx—Recurring Entry Addl. Description AR-65
ARRExxx—Recurring Entries Detail AR-67
ARRHxxx—Recurring Entries Header AR-73
ARSAxxx—Ship-to Address AR-79
ARSHxxx—Shipping Methods AR-81
ARSRxxx—Sales Rep AR-83
ARTB—Accounts Receivable Table AR-87
ARTCxxx—Terms Codes AR-89
ARTDxxx—Transaction Detail AR-91
ARTHxxx—Transaction Header AR-99

Bill of Materials/Kitting

BKHIxxx—Bill of Materials History BK-3
BKHSRT.ttt—BK History Scratch BK-5
BKJRxxx—BK Transaction/Journal BK-7
BKJSRT.ttt—BK Journal Scratch BK-9
BKLSxxx—BK Trans. Lot/Serial Numbers BK-11
BKMDxxx—BK Master Detail BK-15
BKMHxxx—BK Master Header BK-19
BKSOR.ttt—BK Lot/Serial Numbers Sort BK-21
BKSRT.ttt—BK Assembly Inquiry Scratch BK-25
BKTB—Table BK-27
BKTM.ttt—BK Build Assembly Scratch BK-29
BKTRxxx—BK Build Assembly Transaction BK-33

Bank Reconciliation

BRBAxxx—Bank Accounts	BR-3
BRCDxxx—Bank Reconciliation Codes	BR-5
BRJRxxx—Bank Reconciliation Journal	BR-7
BRRAxxx—Recurring Adjustments	BR-11
BRTB—Bank Reconciliation Table	BR-13
BRTRxxx—Transactions	BR-15

Direct Deposit

DDDIxxx—Direct Deposit Master	DD-3
DDVHxxx—Voucher History	DD-9
DDVKxxx—Direct Deposit Vouchers	DD-15
PAINxxx—Payroll Information	DD-21

Fixed Assets

FAMAxxx—Fixed Assets Master	FA-3
FARJxxx—Retirement Journal	FA-11
FATAX—Depreciation Tables	FA-17
FATB—Fixed Assets Table	FA-21

General Ledger

GLALxxx—Allocations	GL-3
GLAT—Account Type	GL-9
GLBAT—Batch Statements	GL-11
GLCFC—Cash Flow Contents	GL-15
GLJRxxx—Journal	GL-17
GLMAxxx—Master	GL-21
GLMKxxx—Master Alternate Keys	GL-27
GLMSK—Account Mask	GL-31
GLRExxx—Recurring Entries	GL-33
GLSCF—Statement Contents	GL-35
GLSExxx—Account Segments	GL-39
GLSLF—Statement Layout	GL-41
GLTB—General Ledger Table	GL-45

Inventory

INAIxxx—Alternate Items	IN-3
INBNxxx—Bin Numbers	IN-5
INCAxxx—Sales Categories	IN-7
INCBxxx—Physical Count Batches	IN-9
INCCxxx—Cost Makeup Codes	IN-13
INCJxxx—GL Adjustments Jounal	IN-15
INCLxxx—Customer Levels	IN-17
INCSxxx—Cost Makeup	IN-19
INCTxxx—Physical Counts	IN-21
INFTxxx—Forecast Types	IN-25
INGLxxx—IN GL Account Codes	IN-27
INHIxxx—Detail History	IN-29
INHSxxx—Summary History	IN-33
INHZ—Hazardous Material Codes	IN-37
INKYxxx—Alternate Keys	IN-39
INLDxxx—Location Detail	IN-43
INLHxxx—Lot History	IN-47
INLOxxx—Locations	IN-51
INLPxxx—Location Pricing	IN-53
INLSxxx—Transaction Lot/Serial Numbers	IN-55
INLTxxx—Lot Detail	IN-59
INPLxxx—Product Lines	IN-61
INPPxxx—Promotional Pricing	IN-63
INPSxxxx—Price Structural	IN-67
INQLxxx—Quantity Locations	IN-69
INQTxxx—Quantity Totals	IN-71
INRQxxx—Requisitions	IN-73
INSHxxx—Serialized History	IN-77
INSNxxx—Serial Number Detail	IN-81
INTB—Table	IN-85
INTLxxx—Transfer Lot/Serial Numbers	IN-87
INTRxxx—Transactions	IN-89
INTTxxx—Transactions-Transfers	IN-93
INUDxxx—User-Defined Fields	IN-95
INUMxxx—Units of Measure	IN-97
INUPxxx—Units of Measure Pricing	IN-99
INVExxx—Item Master	IN-103

INVIxxx—Vendor Information IN-107
INXTxxx—Additional Descriptions IN-111

Accounts Payable

APBTxxx—Batch Control	AP-3
APCHxxx—Checks	AP-5
APCMxxx—Requisition Control	AP-11
APCTxxx—Control	AP-13
APDCxxx—Distribution Codes	AP-15
APDExxx—Additional Descriptions	AP-17
APHCxxx—Check History	AP-19
APHDxxx—Additional Desc. History	AP-21
APHIxxx—AP Detail History	AP-23
APHSxxx—Summary History	AP-31
APINxxx—Open Invoice	AP-37
APIXxxx—Open Invoice Addl. Information	AP-39
APLSxxx—Serialized/Lotted Item	AP-41
APMDxxx—Material Requisitions Detail	AP-45
APMHxxx—Material Requisitions Header	AP-49
APMSxxx—Requisitions Serial/Lotted Item	AP-53
APRDxxx—Recurring Additional Descriptions	AP-57
APRHxxx—Recurring Entries Header	AP-59
APRLxxx—Recurring Entries Detail	AP-63
APTB—Accounts Payable Table	AP-67
APTCxxx—Terms Codes	AP-69
APTDxxx—Transaction Detail	AP-71
APTHxxx—Transaction Header	AP-77
APVCxxx—Vendor Comments	AP-81
APVExxx—Vendor File	AP-83

APBTxxx—Batch Control

The Batch Control file is used to keep track of the batches of transactions in use by each terminal. This file is checked each time you enter or change a transaction to ensure that no one else is printing or posting in this batch.

Channel Index:	15
IOLIST:	0928 APBTXXX: IOLIST BC0$,BC1$,BC2$,BC3$[ALL],BC4$, BC1,BC2,BC3
Array Sizes:	DIM BC3$[3]
BC3$[3]	String Sizes: DIM BC0$(6),BC1$(4),BC2$(25),BC4$(1)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Batch Number
1	[2:1:4] + [1:1:6]	Lock Flag + Batch Number
	3 segments	

Control Record

File Name: APBTxxx Record Size: 76 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	BC0$	Batch Number	A	6	
2	BC1$	Lock Flag	A	4	Term ID or blank
3	BC2$	Description	A	25	
4	BC3$[0]	Status--Purchase Journal	A	1	U = Unprinted P = Printed R = Reprint N = Not Applicable
5	BC3$[1]	Status--Debits Journal	A	1	U = Unprinted P = Printed R = Reprint N = Not Applicable
6	BC3$[2]	Status--Receipts and Invoices Report	A	1	U = Unprinted P = Printed R = Reprint N = Not Applicable
7	BC3$[3]	Reserved for OSD	A	1	U = Unprinted P = Printed R = Reprint N = Not Applicable
8	BC4$	Batch Status	A	1	H = Hold
9	BC1	Reserved for OSD	N	4	
10	BC2	Reserved for OSD	N	16	
11	BC3	Reserved for OSD	N	16	

APCHxxx—Checks

The Checks file stores the data to be printed on the checks. A check record is created from each open invoice to be paid when you run the Prepare Checks function. The file is cleared when you post the payments.

The first record, a control record, summarizes the checks in the file. The data for each check consists of one check record, which contains the check information, followed by several invoice records, one for each invoice listed on the remittance advice.

Prepaid checks are placed at the beginning of the file, before the checks to be printed. Prepaid checks are in order by check number. Checks to be paid are in order by vendor ID.

Channel Index:	2
IOLIST:	0904 APCHX: IOLIST K0$,K1$,K2$,K1[ALL], K99$[ALL],K99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	K1[8],K99$[0],K99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM K0$(6),K1$(1),K2$(36)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence No
1	[2:1:1] + [3:1:6] + [3:7:8] + [3:15:6] + [1:1:6]	Record Type + Vend ID + Invoice No + Invoice Seq No + Sequence No
2	[2:1:1] + [3:22:1] + [3:1:6]	Record Type + Drop Flag + Vendor ID
	9 segments	

Checks Record

File Name: APCHxxx Record Size: 159 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	K0$	Sequence Number	A	6	“000000”
2	K1$	Record Type	A	1	C = Check P = Prepaid V = Void
3	K2$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	
	K2$(7,30)	Name	A	30	
4	K1[0]	Check Amount	N	14	DOLL
5	K1[1]	Discount Taken	N	14	DOLL
6	K1[2]	Check Number	N	7	
7	K1[3]	Discount Lost	N	14	DOLL
8	K1[4]	1099 Payments	N	14	DOLL
9	K1[5]	Check Date	N	7	Julian
10	K1[6]	Working Check Amt*	N	14	DOLL
11	K1[7]	Working Dropped Amt*	N	14	DOLL
12	K1[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
13	K99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
14	K99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
15	K99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*Used for temporary totals in the Select Payables function; not used when the record type is prepaid.

Invoice Record

File Name: APCHxxx Record Size: 159 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	K0$	Sequence Number	A	6	“000000”
2	K1$	Record Type	A	1	I = Invoice
3	K2$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	
	K2$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	K2$(15,6)	Sequence Number	A	6	“000000”
	K2$(21,1)	1099 Invoice?	A	1	Y or N
	K2$(22,1)	Drop Flag	A	1	Y or N
	K2$(23,8)	Purchase Order Number	A	8	“00000000”
	K2$(31,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	18	
4	K1[0]	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
5	K1[1]	Due Date	N	7	Julian
6	K1[2]	Gross Due	N	14	DOLL
7	K1[3]	Discount Taken	N	14	DOLL
8	K1[4]	Discount Lost	N	14	DOLL
9	K1[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
10	K1[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
11	K1[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
12	K1[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
13	K99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
14	K99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
15	K99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Control Record

File Name: APCHxxx Record Size: 159 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	K0$	Sequence Number	A	6	“000000”
2	K1$	Record Type	A	1	“”= Empty File K = Control Record
3	K2$(1,6)	Vendor ID - From	A	6	
	K2$(7,6)	Vendor ID - Thru	A	6	
	K2$(13,24)	Reserved for OSD	A	24	
4	K1[0]	Due Date	N	7	Julian
5	K1[1]	Discount Date	N	7	Julian
6	K1[2]	Date on Checks	N	7	Julian
7	K1[3]	GL Period	N	2	“00”
8	K1[4]	Prepaid Checks Total	N	14	DOLL
9	K1[5]	Discount Taken Total	N	14	DOLL
10	K1[6]	Check Amount Total	N	14	DOLL
11	K1[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
12	K1[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
13	K99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
14	K99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
15	K99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APCMxxx—Requisition Control

The Requisition Control file stores one record for each terminal ID that has material requisitions being entered or edited on it. When the material requisition being worked on is exited, the entry for it is removed from this file.

The control record contains the next available material requisition number. It is accessed with a "TKEY" key.

Channel Index: 3

IOLIST: 0906 APCMX: IOLIST TERMID$,ORDER$

String Sizes: DIM TERMID$(4),ORDER$(9)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:4]	Terminal ID (FID(0))
1	[2:1:1] + [2:2:8]	Type + Material Requisition No
	3 segments	

Terminal Record

File Name: APCMxxx Record Size: 15 (16)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TERMID$	Terminal ID	A	4	
2	ORDER$(1,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	T = Terminal
	ORDER$(2,8)	Material Requisition No	A	8	“00000000”

Control Record

File Name: APCMxxx Record Size: 15 (16)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TERMID$	Terminal ID	A	4	“TKEY”
2	ORDER$(1,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	ORDER$(2,8)	Next Material Requisition	A	8	“00000000”

APCTxxx—Control

The Control file stores one record for each terminal ID that has transactions or recurring entries being entered or edited on it. When the transaction or recurring entry being worked on is exited, the entry for it is removed from this file.

The control record contains the next available transaction number. It is accessed with an "NKEY" key.

Channel Index: 3

IOLIST: 0908 APCTX: IOLIST CTKEY$,CTORD$,CTBAT$

String Sizes: DIM CTKEY$(4),CTORD$(9),CTBAT$(6)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:4]	Terminal ID (FID(0))
1	[2:1:1]+ [2:2:8] + [1:1:4]	Type+ Transaction No + Terminal ID
2	[3:1:6]+ [1:1:4]	Batch Number + Terminal ID
	6 segments	

Terminal Record

File Name: APCTxxx Record Size: 22 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CTKEY$	Terminal ID	A	4	
2	CTORD$(1,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	R = Recurring Entry T = Transaction
	CTORD$(2,8)	Transaction Number	A	8	“00000000”
3	CTBAT$	Batch Number	A	6	

Control Record

File Name: APCTxxx Record Size: 22 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CTKEY$	Terminal ID	A	4	“TKEY”
2	CTORD$(1,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	CTORD$(2,8)	Next Transaction	A	8	“00000000”
3	CTBAT$	Batch Number	A	6	

APDCxxx—Distribution Codes

The Distribution Codes file stores the codes and descriptions for distribution codes.

Channel Index	1
IOLIST:	0902 APDCX: IOLIST DC0$,DC1$,DC2$, DC99$[ALL],DC99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM DC99$[0],DC99[1] - Terms Codes record
String Sizes:	DIM DC0$(2),DC1$(30),DC2$(48)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:2]	Distribution Code
1	[2:1:30] + [1:1:2]	Description + Distribution Code
	3 segments	

Distribution Codes Record

File Name: APDCxxx Record Size: 89 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	DC0$	Distribution Code	A	2	
2	DC1$	Description	A	30	
3	DC2$(1,12)	Payables GL Acct	A	12	
	DC2$(13,12)	Sales Tax GL Acct	A	12	
	DC2$(25,12)	Freight GL Acct	A	12	
	DC2$(37,12)	Miscellaneous GL Acct	A	12	
4	DC99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
5	DC99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
6	DC99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APDExxx—Additional Descriptions

The Additional Descriptions file contains the additional description entered during transaction entry.

There is one record for each line of additional description.

Channel Index: 4

IOLIST: 0910 APDEX: IOLIST DKEY$,DDESC$

String Sizes: DIM DKEY$(9),DDESC$(35)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Variable	Description
1	DKEY$	Transaction No/Entry No/Seq No

Additional Descriptions Record

File Name: APDExxx Record Size: 46 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	DKEY$(1,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	“0000”
	DKEY$(5,3)	Entry Number	A	3	“000”
	DKEY$(8,2)	Sequence Number	A	2	“01”-”10”
2	DDESC$	Description Line	A	35	

APHCxxx—Check History

The Check History file contains information about checks and other payments made to your vendors. If the option switch is on, transactions are added to the file as you post checks.

There is one summarized record for each check, including voided checks.

Channel Index:	30
IOLIST:	0960 APHCX: IOLIST HC0$,HC1$,HC2$,HC1,HC3$,HC4$, HC5$,HC6$,HC2,HC7$,HC8$,HC9$,HC3,HC99$[ALL],HC99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM HC99$[0],HC99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM HC0$(6),HC1$(6),HC2$(7),HC3$,(1),HC4$(30), HC5$(12),HC6$(1),HC7$(1),HC8$(6),HC9$(6)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
1	[7:1:12]+ [3:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	GL Account Number + Check Number + Sequence Number
2	[3:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	Check Number + Sequence Number
3	[10:1:1]+ [1:1:6]	In-Process Flag + Sequence Number
4	[11:1:6]+ [7:1:12]+ [1:1:6]	Bank Account ID + GL Account Number + Sequence Number
5	[2:1:6]+ [4:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	Vendor ID + Check Date + Sequence Number
6	[12:1:4] + [12:5:2] + [1:1:6]	GL Year + GL Period + Sequence Number
	17 segments	

Check History Record

File Name: APHCxxx Record Size: 117 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 7

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HC0$	Sequence Number	C	6	“000000”
2	HC1$	Vendor ID	C	6	
3	HC2$	Check Number	C	7	“0000000”
4	HC1	Check Date	N	7	Julian
5	HC3$	Voided Flag	C	1	Y or N
6	HC4$	Pay-to Name	C	30	
7	HC5$	GL Account Number	C	12	
8	HC6$	Status	C	1	“ “ = Released “P” = Prepaid
9	HC2	Check Amount	N	14	DOLL
10	HC7$	In-Process Flag	C	1	
11	HC8$	Bank Account ID	C	6	
12	HC9$ (1,4)	GL Year	C	4	
	HC9$ (5,2)	GL Period	C	2	
13	HC3	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
14	HC99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
15	HC99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
16	HC99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APHDxxx—Additional Desc. History

The optional Additional Descriptions History file contains the additional description from transactions that have been posted to the AP Detail History file.

There is one record for each line of additional description.

Channel Index: 5

IOLIST: 0912 APHDX: IOLIST HD0$,HD1$

String Sizes: DIM HD0$(10),HD1$(35)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Variable	Description
1	HD0$	History Seq No/Seq No

Additional Descriptions History Record

File Name: APHDxxx Record Size: 47 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HD0$(1,8)	AP History Seq No	A	8	“00000000”
	HD0$(9,2)	Sequence No	A	2	“01”-”10”
2	HD1$	Description Line	A	35	

APHIxxx—AP Detail History

The optional Detail History file stores detail information about past purchases and payments in a compact form so that you can keep them on file for an extended period of time. If the option switch is on, line-item and totals information is added to this file as you post orders to the Open Invoice and Vendor files, and payment information is added to this file as you post payments to the Vendor file. You can then print the information in the history reports. You can erase items during month-end maintenance.

Channel Index:	8
IOLIST:	0916 APHIX:H5$,H0$,H1$,H2$,H0,H1,H2,H3,H3$, H4$,H4,H5,H6,H7,H8,H9[ALL],H99$[ALL],H99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	H9[9],H99$[0],H99[1]
String Sizes:	H5$(8),H0$(15),H1$(85),H2$(35),H3$(1),H4$(35)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Sequence No
1	[3:1:20] + [2:1:6]	Item ID + Vendor ID
2	[3:21:6] + [3:1:20]	Location ID + Item ID
3	[3:71:6] + [2:1:6]	Job ID + Vendor ID
4	[3:37:14]	GL Account/GL Period
5	[3:49:2] + [3:37:12]	GL Period + GL Account
6	[3:51:8]	PO Number
7	[2:7:8] + [2:1:6]	Invoice No + Vendor ID
8	[2:1:15] + [1:1:8]	Vendor ID/Invoice No + Transaction Type/Sequence No
9	[11:1:7]	Invoice Date
10	[9:1:1] + [12:1:7] + [7:1:7] + [2:1:6] + [1:1:8] +	Record Type + Check Date + Check No + Vendor ID + Sequence Number
	21 segments	

Line-Item Record

File Name: APHIxxx Record Size: 400 (384)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 11

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	H5$	Sequence Number	A	8	“00000000”
2	H0$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	
	H0$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	H0$(15,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	1 = Invoice 5 = Debit Memo
3	H1$(1,20)	Item ID	A	20	
	H1$(21,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	H1$(27,5)	Purchase UOM	A	5	
	H1$(32,5)	Base UOM	A	5	
	H1$(37,12)	GL Account Number	A	12	
	H1$(49,2)	GL Period	A	2	“00”
	H1$(51,8)	PO Number	A	8	“00000000”
	H1$(59,2)	Tax Class	A	2	“00”
	H1$(61,10)	Reserved for OSD	A	12	
	H1$(71,6)	Job ID	A	6	
	H1$(77,6)	Phase ID	A	6	
	H1$(83,3)	Cost Code	A	3	“000”
4	H2$	Description	A	35	
5	H0	Quantity Base	N	14	IQTY
6	H1	Quantity Selling	N	14	IQTY
7	H2	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
8	H3	Extended Cost	N	14	DOLL
9	H3$	Record Type	A	1	1 = Line Item 2 = Totals 3 = Check

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
10	H4$	Vendor Name	A	35	
11	H4	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
12	H5	Purchase - Order Date	N	7	Julian
13	H6	Actual Date Received	N	7	Julian
14	H7	Reserved for OSD	N	7	Julian
15	H8	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
16	H9[0]	Level 1 Tax Paid	N	10	
17	H9[1]	Level 2 Tax Paid	N	10	
18	H9[2]	Level 3 Tax Paid	N	10	
19	H9[3]	Level 4 Tax Paid	N	10	
20	H9[4]	Level 5 Tax Paid	N	10	
21	H9[5]	Level 1 Refundable	N	10	
22	H9[6]	Level 2 Refundable	N	10	
23	H9[7]	Level 3 Refundable	N	10	
24	H9[8]	Level 4 Refundable	N	10	
25	H9[9]	Level 5 Refundable	N	10	
26	H99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
27	H99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
28	H99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Payment Record

File Name: APHIxxx Record Size: 310 (384)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 11

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	H5$	Sequence Number	A	8	“000000”
2	H0$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	
	H0$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	H0$(15,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	3 = Void Check 7 = Payment 8 = Prepayment
3	H1$(1,85)	Reserved for OSD	A	85	
4	H2$(1,1)	1099 Invoice	A	1	Y or N
	H2$(2,34)	Reserved for OSD	A	34	
5	H0	Gross Due	N	14	DOLL
6	H1	Net Paid	N	14	DOLL
7	H2	Check Number	N	7	
8	H3	Discount	N	14	DOLL
9	H3$	Record Type	A	1	1 = Line Item 2 = Totals 3 = Check
10	H4$	Vendor Name	A	35	
11	H4	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
12	H5	Payment Date	N	7	Julian
13	H6	Due Date	N	7	Julian
14	H7	Void Date	N	7	Julian
15	H8	Discount Lost	N	14	DOLL
16	H9[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
17	H9[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
18	H9[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
19	H9[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
20	H9[4]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
21	H9[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
22	H9[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
23	H9[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
24	H9[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	H9[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	H99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	1	
27	H99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
28	H99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Totals Record

File Name: APHIxxx Record Size: 400 (384)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 11

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	H5$	Sequence Number	A	8	“000000”
2	H0$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	
	H0$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	H0$(15,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	1 = Invoice 5 = Debit Memo
3	H1$(1,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	H1$(7,6)	Adjustment Location	A	6	
	H1$(13,2)	Adjustment Class	A	2	“00”
	H1$(15,2)	Freight Class	A	2	“00”
	H1$(17,2)	Miscellaneous Class	A	2	“00”
	H1$(19,2)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
	H1$(21,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	H1$(27,6)	Tax level 1 Location	A	6	
	H1$(33,6)	Tax level 2 Location	A	6	
	H1$(39,6)	Tax level 3 Location	A	6	
	H1$(45,4)	Reserved for OSD	A	14	
	H1$(49,2)	GL Period	A	2	“00”
	H1$(51,8)	PO Number	A	8	“00000000”
	H1$(59,6)	Tax level 4 Location	A	6	
	H1$(65,6)	Tax level 5 Location	A	6	
	H1$(71,15)	Reserved for OSD	A	15	
4	H2$	Description	A	35	
5	H0	Subtotal	N	14	DOLL
6	H1	Tax	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
7	H2	Freight	N	14	DOLL
8	H3	Miscellaneous	N	14	DOLL
9	H3$	Record Type	A	1	2 = Totals
10	H4$	Vendor Name	A	35	
11	H4	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
12	H5	PO Date	N	7	Julian
13	H6	Actual Date Received	N	7	Julian
14	H7	Tax Adjustment	N	14	DOLL
15	H8	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
16	H9[0]	Level 1 Tax Paid	N	10	
17	H9[1]	Level 2 Tax Paid	N	10	
18	H9[2]	Level 3 Tax Paid	N	10	
19	H9[3]	Level 4 Tax Paid	N	10	
20	H9[4]	Level 5 Tax Paid	N	10	
21	H9[5]	Level 1 Refundable	N	10	
22	H9[6]	Level 2 Refundable	N	10	
23	H9[7]	Level 3 Refundable	N	10	
24	H9[8]	Level 4 Refundable	N	10	
25	H9[9]	Level 5 Refundable	N	10	
26	H99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
27	H99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
28	H99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APHSxxx—Summary History

The Summary History file contains information about purchases and discounts for a particular year and period. If the option switch is on, transactions are added to the file as you post transactions and payments.

There is one summarized record for the current company, each vendor, and each item processed during the post.

Channel Index:	9
IOLIST:	0920 APHSX: IOLIST HS0$,HS1[ALL],HS2[ALL], HS1$,HS2$,HS99$[ALL],HS99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM HS1[6],HS2[6],HS99$[0],HS99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM HS0$(38),HS1$(16),HS2$(13)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:1] + [1:8:20] + [1:28:5] + [1:33:4] + [1:37:2]	Vendor ID + Item Flag + Item ID + Base Units + Year + GL Period
1	[1:33:4] + [1:37:2] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:1] + [1:8:20] + [1:28:5]	Year + GL Period + Vendor ID + Item Flag + Item ID + Base Units
2	[17:1:13:"D"] + [1:7:1] + [1:8:20] + [1:28:5] +	Descending Purchases + Item Flag + Item ID + Base Units
3	[1:33:4] + [1:37:2] + [17:1:13:"D"] + [1:1:6]	Year + Period + Descending Purchases + Vendor ID
4	[1:33:4] + [1:37:2] + [16:1:6] + [17:1:13:"D"] + [1:1:6]	Year + GL Period + Vendor Class + Descending Purchases + Vendor ID
	25 segments	

Company Record

File Name: APHSxxx Record Size: 261 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 6

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HS0$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	FILL(6)
	HS0$(7,1)	Item Flag	A	1	FILL(1)
	HS0$(8,20)	Item ID	A	20	FILL(20)
	HS0$(28,5)	Base UOM	A	5	FILL(5)
	HS0$(33,4)	Year	A	4	“0000”
	HS0$(37,2)	Period	A	2	“00”
2	HS1[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
3	HS1[1]	Purchases	N	14	DOLL
4	HS1[2]	Discount Taken	N	14	DOLL
5	HS1[3]	Discount Lost	N	14	DOLL
6	HS1[4]	Payments	N	14	DOLL
7	HS1[5]	Number of Purchases	N	8	
8	HS1[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	8	
9	HS2[0]	Gross Due	N	14	DOLL
10	HS2[1]	Purchases - No Discount	N	14	DOLL
11	HS2[2]	Purchases - Discount Taken	N	14	DOLL
12	HS2[3]	Purchases - Discount Lost	N	14	DOLL
13	HS2[4]	Prepaid Amount	N	14	DOLL
14	HS2[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
15	HS2[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
16	HS1$(1,6)	Spaces	A	6	FILL(6)
	HS1$(7,9)	Reserved for OSD	A	9	
17	HS2$	Purchases Sort String*	A	13	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
18	HS99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
19	HS99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
20	HS99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*This field is filled with (1000000000+HS1[1]) masked with “0000000000.00” for sorting purposes.

Vendor Record

File Name: APHSxxx Record Size: 261 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 6

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HS0$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	
	HS0$(7,1)	Item Flag	A	1	FILL(1)
	HS0$(8,20)	Item ID	A	20	FILL(20)
	HS0$(28,5)	Base UOM	A	5	FILL(5)
	HS0$(33,4)	Year	A	4	“0000”
	HS0$(37,2)	Period	A	2	“00”
2	HS1[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
3	HS1[1]	Purchases	N	14	DOLL
4	HS1[2]	Discount Taken	N	14	DOLL
5	HS1[3]	Discount Lost	N	14	DOLL
6	HS1[4]	Payments	N	14	DOLL
7	HS1[5]	Number of Purchases	N	8	
8	HS1[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	8	
9	HS2[0]	Gross Due	N	14	DOLL
10	HS2[1]	Purchases - No Discount	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
11	HS2[2]	Purchases - Discount Taken	N	14	DOLL
12	HS2[3]	Purchases - Discount Lost	N	14	DOLL
13	HS2[4]	Prepaid Amount	N	14	DOLL
14	HS2[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
15	HS2[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
16	HS1$(1,6)	Vendor Class	A	6	
	HS1$(7,9)	Reserved for OSD	A	9	
17	HS2$	Purchases Sort String*	A	13	
18	HS99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
19	HS99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
20	HS99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*This field is filled with (1000000000+HS1[1]) masked with “0000000000.00” for sorting purposes.

Item/Other Record

File Name: APHSxxx Record Size: 261 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 6

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HS0$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	
	HS0$(7,1)	Item Flag	A	1	I = Item Record
	HS0$(8,20)	Item ID	A	20	
	HS0$(28,5)	Base UOM	A	5	
	HS0$(33,4)	Year	A	4	“0000”
	HS0$(37,2)	Period	A	2	“00”
2	HS1[0]	Quantity	N	14	IQTY

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
3	HS1[1]	Cost of Goods	N	14	DOLL
4	HS1[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
5	HS1[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
6	HS1[4]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
7	HS1[5]	Number of Purchases	N	8	
8	HS1[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	8	
9	HS2[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
10	HS2[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
11	HS2[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
12	HS2[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
13	HS2[4]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
14	HS2[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
15	HS2[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
16	HS1$(1,6)	Vendor Class	A	6	
	HS1$(7,9)	Reserved for OSD	A	9	
17	HS2$	Purchases Sort String*	A	13	
18	HS99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
19	HS99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
20	HS99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*This field is filled with (1000000000+HS1[1]) masked with “0000000000.00” for sorting purposes.

APINxxx—Open Invoice

The Open Invoice file keeps records of unpaid invoices. The invoice records are created when you post transactions. They are removed from the file after the checks for them have been printed and posted. There is one record for each open invoice.

Channel Index: 10

IOLIST: 0922 APINX: IOLIST N0$,N1$,N1[ALL], N99$[ALL],N99[ALL]

Array Sizes: N1[8],N99$[0],N99[1]

String Sizes: DIM N0$(20),N1$(2)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:16] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:6]	Vendor ID + Invoice No + Sequence Number
1	[2:1:1] + [7:1:7] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:6]	Status + Check No + Vendor ID + Invoice No + Sequence Number
2	[1:1:6] + [3:1:7] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:6]	Vendor ID + Invoice Date + Invoice No + Sequence Number
3	[1:1:6] + [4:1:7] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:6]	Vendor ID + Invoice Due Date + Invoice No + Sequence Number
	16 segments	

Open Invoice Record

File Name: APINxxx Record Size: 102 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	N0$(1,6)	Vendor ID	A	6	
	N0$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	N0$(15,6)	Sequence Number	A	6	“000000”
2	N1$(1,1)	Status	A	1	“ “ = Released “H” = Hold “P” = Prepaid “T” = Temp Hold
	N1$(2,1)	1099 Invoice?	A	1	Y or N
3	N1[0]	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
4	N1[1]	Due Date	N	7	Julian
5	N1[2]	Gross Amount Due	N	14	DOLL
6	N1[3]	Discount Amount	N	14	DOLL
7	N1[4]	Check Number	N	7	
8	N1[5]	Check Date	N	7	Julian
9	N1[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
10	N1[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
11	N1[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
12	N99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
13	N99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
14	N99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APIXxxx—Open Invoice Addl. Information

The Open Invoice Additional Information file stores additional data for open invoices on file. The records are created when you post transactions. They are removed from the file when the file is purged.

There is one record for each open invoice.

Channel Index:	30
IOLIST:	0922 APIXX: IOLIST IX0$,IX1$,IX2$,IX1
String Sizes:	DIM IX0$(20),IX1$(8),IX2$(1)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]+	Vendor ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Invoice Number +
	[1:15:6]	Sequence Number
1	[1:1:6]+	Vendor ID +
	[2:1:8]+	PO Number +
	[1:7:8]+	Invoice Number +
	[1:15:6]	Sequence Number
2	[2:1:8]+	PO Number +
	[1:1:6]+	Vendor ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Invoice Number +
	[1:15:6]	Sequence Number
	11 segments	

Open Invoice Additional Information Record

File Name: APIXxxx Record Size: 34 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	IX0$	Vendor ID	C	6	
	IX0$	Invoice Number	C	8	
	IX0$	Sequence Number	C	6	“000000”
2	IX1$	PO Number	C	8	“00000000”
3	IX2$	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
4	IX1	Reserved for OSD	N	1	

APLSxxx—Serialized/Lotted Item

The Serialized/Lotted Item file keeps a record of the serial/lot numbers entered in the Accounts Payable system so that you can change and delete previously entered serial/lot numbers through the Accounts Payable functions.

There is one record for each serial/lot number.

Channel Index: 14

Template:
```
DIM:APLS$:"BATCH:C(6),TRAN:C(8),LINE:C(3),
SEQ:C(6*),ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),LOTN:C(16*),
SERN:C(35*),CMNT:C(35*),OQTY:N(14*),FQTY:N(14*),
BQTY:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),UPRC:N(14*),SHIST:C(6*),
LHIST:C(6*),INUPD:C(1),ISVA:C(1),ISVN[2]:N(1)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] +	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8] +	Transaction Number +
	[1:15:3] +	Line-Item Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20] +	Item ID +
	[4:1:35] +	Serial Number +
	[1:1:6] +	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8] +	Transaction Number +
	[1:15:3] +	Line-Item Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
2	[3:1:16] +	Lot Number +
	[2:1:20] +	Item ID +
	[2:21:6] +	Location ID +
	[1:1:6] +	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8] +	Transaction Number +
	[1:15:3] +	Line-Item Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
3	[1:1:6] +	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8] +	Transaction Number +
	[1:15:3] +	Line-Item Number +
	[3:1:16] +	Lot Number +
	[4:1:35] +	Serial Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
	23 segments	

Serial/Lot Record

File Name: APLSxxx Record Size: 191 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1(1,6)	BATCH	Batch ID	C	6	
1(7,8)	TRAN	Transaction Number	C	8	“00000000”
1(15,3)	LINE	Line-Item Number	C	3	“000”
1(18,6)	SEQ	Sequence Number*	C	6	“000000”
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
3(1,16)	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
4(1,35)	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
5(1,35)	CMNT	Comment	C	35	
6(1,14)	OQTY	Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7(1,14)	FQTY	Fulfilled Quantity	N	14	IQTY
8(1,14)	BQTY	Backordered Quantity	N	14	IQTY
9(1,14)	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
10(1,14)	UPRC	Unit Price	N	14	INUP
11(1,6)	SHIST	Serial History Seq No	C	6	
12(1,6)	LHIST	Lot History Seq No	C	6	
13(1,1)	INUPD	IN Update Flag	C	1	Y or N
14(1,1)	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
15(1,1)	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*The serial numbers for a line item are numbered sequentially (beginning with 000001) as you enter them.

APMDxxx—Material Requisitions Detail

The Material Requisitions Detail file holds the detail information from the line items for the material requisitions and returned material requisitions from entry until they are fully filled, shipped, and posted. Shipped quantities are removed from inventory immediately. When you post, shipped quantities are removed from each material requisition and shipped amounts are posted to General Ledger.

Channel Index:	11
IOLIST:	0924 APMDX: IOLIST MD0$,MD0,MD1$, MD1[ALL],MD2$,MD3$,MD4$,MD5$,MD6$, MD7$,MD8$,MD2[ALL],MD3,MD4,MD9$,MD10$, MD99$[ALL],MD99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	MD1[2],MD2[3],MD99$[0],MD99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM MD0$(7),MD1$(8),MD2$(26),MD3$(6), MD4$(120),MD5$(20),MD6$(12), MD7$(25),MD8$(2),MD9$(17),MD10$(0)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Transaction No + Entry No
1	[3:1:8] + [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Requisition No + Transaction No + Entry No
2	[13:1:2] + [11:1:12] + [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	GL Period + GL Account + Transaction No + Entry No
3	[7:1:20] + [7:21:6] [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Item ID + Location ID + Transaction No + Entry No
4	[20:1:6] + [20:7:6] + [20:13:3] [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Job ID + Phase ID + Cost Code + Transaction No + Entry No
5	[5:1:7] + [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Date Needed + Transaction No + Entry No
6	[8:1:6] + [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Ship-to ID + Transaction No + Entry No
7	[7:21:6] + [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Location ID + Transaction No + Entry No
	27 segments	

Line-Item Record

File Name: APMDxxx Record Size: 358 (384)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 8

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	MD0$(1,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	“0000”
	MD0$(5,3)	Entry Number	A	3	1-998
2	MD0	Status	N	1	1 = Material Req 5 = Return
3	MD1$	Material Requisition No	A	8	
4	MD1[0]	Mat Req Placed Date	N	7	Julian
5	MD1[1]	Date Needed	N	7	Julian
6	MD1[2]	Actual Ship Date	N	7	Julian
7	MD2$(1,20)	Item ID	A	20	
	MD2$(21,6)	From Location ID	A	6	
8	MD3$	Ship-to ID	A	6	
9	MD4$(1,35)	Entry Description	A	35	
	MD4$(36,5)	Base UOM	A	5	
	MD4$(41,5)	Selling UOM	A	5	
	MD4$(46,1)	Serialized Item?	A	1	1 = No 2 = Yes
	MD4$(47,35)	Additional Desc Line 1	A	35	
	MD4$(82,35)	Additional Desc Line 2	A	35	
10	MD5$	Ship Via	A	20	
11	MD6$	GL Account Number	A	12	
12	MD7$	GL Description	A	25	
13	MD8$	GL Period	A	2	“00”
14	MD2[0]	Quantity Requested	N	14	IQTY
15	MD2[1]	Quantity Filled Base	N	14	IQTY

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
16	MD2[2]	Quantity Filled Selling	N	14	IQTY
17	MD2[3]	Quantity Backordered	N	14	IQTY
18	MD3	Extended Amount	N	14	DOLL
19	MD4	Conversion Factor	N	3	
20	MD9$(1,6)	Job ID	A	6	
	MD9$(7,6)	Phase ID	A	6	
	MD9$(13,3)	Cost Code	A	3	“000”
	MD9$(16,1)	Lotted Item	A	1	0 = Not Lotted 1 = Lotted
	MD9$(17,1)	Non-stock Item	A	1	
21	MD10$	Inventory Detail History Sequence Number	A	6	“000000”
22	MD99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	1	
23	MD99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
24	MD99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APMHxxx—Material Requisitions Header

The Material Requisitions Header file stores totals information about material requisitions and returned material requisitions from entry until they are fully filled, shipped, and posted. Shipped quantities are removed from inventory immediately. When you post, shipped quantities are removed from each material requisition and shipped amounts are posted to General Ledger.

Channel Index:	12
IOLIST:	0926 APMHX: IOLIST MH0$,MH0,MH1$, MH1[ALL],MH2$, MH3$,MH4$,MH5$,MH6$,MH7$,MH8$,MH2[ALL],MH3,MH9$,MH10$, MH99$[ALL],MH99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	MH1[2],MH2[3],MH99$[0],MH99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM MH0$(4),MH1$(8),MH2$(26),MH3$(6), MH4$(150), MH5$(20),MH6$(12),MH7$(20),MH8$(2),MH9$(13),MH10$(70)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:4]	Transaction No
1	[3:1:8] + [1:1:4]	Requisition No + Transaction No
2	[13:1:2] + [1:1:4]	GL Period + Transaction No
3	[7:1:20] + [7:21:6] [1:1:4]	Reserved for OSD + Location ID + Transaction No
4	[5:1:7] + [1:1:4]	Date Needed + Transaction No
5	[8:1:6] + [1:1:4]	Ship-to ID + Transaction No
6	[7:21:6] + [1:1:4]	Location ID + Transaction No
	14 segments	

Totals Record

File Name: APMHxxx Record Size: 397 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 7

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	MH0$	Transaction Number	A	4	“0000”
2	MH0	Status	N	1	1 = Material Req 5 = Return
3	MH1$	Material Requisition No	A	8	
4	MH1[0]	Material Requisition Placed Date	N	7	Julian
5	MH1[1]	Date Needed	N	7	Julian
6	MH1[2]	Actual Ship Date	N	7	Julian
7	MH2$(1,20)	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
	MH2$(21,6)	From Location ID	A	6	
8	MH3$	Ship-to ID	A	6	
9	MH4$(1,30)	Ship-to Name	A	30	
	MH4$(31,30)	Ship-to Address 1	A	30	
	MH4$(61,30)	Ship-to Address 2	A	30	
	MH4$(91,30)	Ship-to Address 3	A	30	
	MH4$(121,30)	Ship-to Address 4	A	30	
10	MH5$	Ship Via	A	20	
11	MH6$	Reserved for OSD	A	12	
12	MH7$	Requested By	A	20	
13	MH8$	GL Period	A	2	
14	MH2[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
15	MH2[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
16	MH2[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
17	MH2[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
18	MH3	Material Requisition Total	N	14	DOLL
19	MH9$	Reserved for OSD	A	13	
20	MH10$	Note	A	70	
21	MH99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
22	MH99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
23	MH99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APMSxxx—Requisitions Serial/Lotted Item

The Requisitions Serialized/Lotted Item file keeps a record of the serial/lot numbers entered in the Accounts Payable/Purchase Order system so that you can change and delete previously entered serial/lot numbers through the Accounts Payable/Purchase Order functions.

There is one record for each serial/lot number.

Channel Index: 13

Template:
```
DIM:APMS$:"BATCH:C(6),TRAN:C(8),LINE:C(3),
SEQ:C(6*),ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),LOTN:C(16*),
SERN:C(35*),CMNT:C(35*),OQTY:N(14*),FQTY:N(14*),
BQTY:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),UPRC:N(14*),SHIST:C(6*),
LHIST:C(6*),INUPD:C(1),ISVA:C(1),ISVN[2]:N(1)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] +	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8] +	Transaction Number +
	[1:15:3] +	Line-Item Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20] +	Item ID +
	[4:1:35] +	Serial Number +
	[1:1:6] +	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8] +	Transaction Number +
	[1:15:3] +	Line-Item Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
2	[3:1:16] +	Lot Number +
	[2:1:20] +	Item ID +
	[2:21:6] +	Location ID +
	[1:1:6] +	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8] +	Transaction Number +
	[1:15:3] +	Line-Item Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
3	[1:1:6] +	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8] +	Transaction Number +
	[1:15:3] +	Line-Item Number +
	[3:1:16] +	Lot Number +
	[4:1:35] +	Serial Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
	23 segments	

Serial/Lot Record

File Name: APMSxxx Record Size: 191 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1(1,6)	BATCH	Batch ID	C	6	
1(7,8)	TRAN	Transaction Number	C	8	“00000000”
1(15,3)	LINE	Line-Item Number	C	3	“000”
1(18,6)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	“000000”
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
3(1,16)	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
4(1,35)	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
5(1,35)	CMNT	Comment	C	35	
6(1,14)	OQTY	Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7(1,14)	FQTY	Fulfilled Quantity	N	14	IQTY
8(1,14)	BQTY	Backordered Quantity	N	14	IQTY
9(1,14)	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
10(1,14)	UPRC	Unit Price	N	14	INUP
11(1,6)	SHIST	Serial History Seq No	C	6	
12(1,6)	LHIST	Lot History Seq No	C	6	
13(1,1)	INUPD	IN Update Flag	C	1	Y or N
14(1,1)	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
15(1,1)	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APRDxxx—Recurring Additional Descriptions

The Recurring Additional Descriptions file contains the additional description you entered during recurring transactions entry.

There is one record for each line of additional description.

Channel Index: 18

IOLIST: 0938 APRDX: IOLIST RDKEY$,RDDESC$

String Sizes: DIM RDKEY$(13),RDDESC$(35)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Variable	Description
1	RDKEY$	Purchase No/Entry No/Sequence No

Additional Descriptions Record

File Name: APRDxxx Record Size: 50 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	RDKEY$(1,8)	Purchase Number	A	8	“00000000”
	RDKEY$(9,3)	Entry Number	A	3	“000”
	RDKEY$(12,2)	Sequence Number	A	2	“01”-”10”
2	RDDESC$	Description Line	A	35	

APRHxxx—Recurring Entries Header

The Recurring Entries Header file holds totals information about the purchases you enter through the Recurring Entries function. You can erase the transaction records only by deleting the transaction through the Edit Recurring Entries function or the Month-/Year- End Maintenance function.

Channel Index:	17
IOLIST:	0936 APRHX: IOLIST RH0$,RH1$,RH1[ALL],RH2$, RH2[ALL],RH3$,RH4[ALL],RH5$,RH6$,RH7$,RH8$, RH9[ALL],RH99$[ALL],RH99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	RH1[6],RH2[2],RH4[3],RH9[1:5,1:4],RH99$[0],RH99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM RH0$(8),RH1$(30),RH2$(6),RH3$(6),RH5$(71), RH6$(13),RH7$(1),RH8$(2)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Recurring No
1	[22:1:2] + [1:1:8]	Run Code + Recurring No
2	[10:1:6] + [1:1:8]	Vendor ID + Recurring No
3	[5:1:7] + [1:1:8]	Ending Date + Recurring No
4	[19:1:6] + [1:1:8]	Tax Group + Recurring No
	9 segments	

Totals Record

File Name: APRHxxx Record Size: 589 (640)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 5

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	RH0$	Recurring Number	A	8	
2	RH1$(1,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	RH1$(9,8)	PO Number	A	8	“00000000”
	RH1$(17,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	RH1$(23,1)	Regular/Prox Terms	A	1	R = Regular P = Prox
3	RH1[0]	Tax Adjustment	N	14	DOLL
4	RH1[1]	Starting Date	N	7	Julian
5	RH1[2]	Ending Date	N	7	Julian
6	RH1[3]	Starting Balance	N	14	DOLL
7	RH1[4]	Remaining Balance	N	14	DOLL
8	RH1[5]	Number of Payments	N	6	
9	RH1[6]	Remaining Payments	N	6	
10	RH2$	Vendor ID	A	6	
11	RH2[0]	Terms - %	N	4	2.1
12	RH2[1]	Terms - Days	N	3	
13	RH2[2]	Terms - Net Due Days	N	3	
14	RH3$	Location ID	A	6	
15	RH4[0]	Subtotal	N	14	DOLL
16	RH4[1]	Tax	N	14	DOLL
17	RH4[2]	Freight	N	14	DOLL
18	RH4[3]	Misc	N	14	DOLL
19	RH5$(1,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	RH5$(7,65)	Reserved for OSD	A	65	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
20	RH6$(1,6)	Tax Adjustment Location	A	6	
	RH6$(7,2)	Tax Adjustment Class	A	2	“00”
	RH6$(9,2)	Freight Tax Class	A	2	“00”
	RH6$(11,2)	Miscellaneous Tax Class	A	2	“00”
	RH6$(12,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
21	RH7$	1099 Invoice?	A	1	Y or N
22	RH8$	Run Code	A	2	
23	RH9[1,1]	Level 1 Tax	N	14	DOLL
24	RH9[1,2]	Level 1 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
25	RH9[1,3]	Level 1 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
26	RH9[1,4]	Level 1 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
27	RH9[2,1]	Level 2 Tax	N	14	DOLL
28	RH9[2,2]	Level 2 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
29	RH9[2,3]	Level 2 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
30	RH9[2,4]	Level 2 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
31	RH9[3,1]	Level 3 Tax	N	14	DOLL
32	RH9[3,2]	Level 3 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
33	RH9[3,3]	Level 3 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
34	RH9[3,4]	Level 3 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
35	RH9[4,1]	Level 4 Tax	N	14	DOLL
36	RH9[4,2]	Level 4 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
37	RH9[4,3]	Level 4 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
38	RH9[4,4]	Level 4 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
39	RH9[5,1]	Level 5 Tax	N	14	DOLL
40	RH9[5,2]	Level 5 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
41	RH9[5,3]	Level 5 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
42	RH9[5,4]	Level 5 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
43	RH99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
44	RH99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
45	RH99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APRLxxx—Recurring Entries Detail

The Recurring Entries Detail file holds detail information about the purchases you enter through the Recurring Entries function. You can erase the transaction records only by deleting the transaction through the Edit Recurring Entries function or the Month-/Year- End Maintenance function.

Channel Index:	16
IOLIST:	0934 APRLX: IOLIST RL0$,RL1$,RL1[ALL],RL2$, RL2[ALL],RL3$,RL4[ALL],RL5$,RL6$,RL7$,RL8$, RL9$,RL9[ALL],RL99$[ALL],RL99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	RL1[6],RL2[2],RL4[3],RL9[1:5,1:4],RL99$[0],RL99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM RL0$(11),RL1$(30),RL2$(6),RL3$(12),RL5$(106), RL6$(15),RL7$(1),RL8$(2),RL9$(2)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8] + [1:9:3]	Recurring No + Entry No
1	[22:1:2] + [1:1:8] + [1:9:3]	Run Code + Recurring No + Entry No
2	[10:1:6] + [1:1:8] + [1:9:3]	Vendor ID + Recurring No + Entry No
3	[5:1:7] + [1:1:8] + [1:9:3]	Ending Date + Recurring No + Entry No
	11 segments	

Line-Item Record

File Name: APRLxxx Record Size: 628 (640)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	RL0$(1,8)	Recurring Number	A	8	
	RL0$(9,3)	Entry Number	A	3	1-998
2	RL1$(1,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	RL1$(9,8)	PO Number	A	8	“00000000”
	RL1$(17,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	RL1$(23,1)	Regular/Prox Terms	A	1	“R”or “P”
3	RL1[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	7	
4	RL1[1]	Starting Date	N	7	Julian
5	RL1[2]	Ending Date	N	7	Julian
6	RL1[3]	Starting Balance	N	14	DOLL
7	RL1[4]	Remaining Balance	N	14	DOLL
8	RL1[5]	Number of Payments	N	6	
9	RL1[6]	Remaining Payments	N	6	
10	RL2$	Vendor ID	A	6	
11	RL2[0]	Terms - %	N	4	2.1
12	RL2[1]	Terms - Days	N	3	
13	RL2[2]	Terms - Net Due Days	N	3	
14	RL3$	GL Account Number	A	12	
15	RL4[0]	Quantity	N	14	IQTY
16	RL4[1]	Extended Amount	N	14	DOLL
17	RL4[2]	Quantity	N	14	IQTY
18	RL4[3]	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
19	RL5$(1,20)	Item ID	A	20	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	RL5$(21,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	RL5$(27,35)	Description	A	35	
	RL5$(62,5)	Base UOM	A	5	
	RL5$(67,5)	Purchasing UOM	A	5	
	RL5$(72,25)	GL Description	A	25	
20	RL6$(1,6)	Job ID	A	6	
	RL6$(7,6)	Phase ID	A	6	
	RL6$(13,3)	Cost Code	A	3	“000”
21	RL7$	Spaces	A	6	FILL(6)
22	RL8$	Run Code	A	2	
23	RL9$	Tax Class	A	2	“00”
24	RL9[1,1]	Level 1 Tax	N	14	DOLL
25	RL9[1,2]	Level 1 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
26	RL9[1,3]	Level 1 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
27	RL9[1,4]	Level 1 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
28	RL9[2,1]	Level 2 Tax	N	14	DOLL
29	RL9[2,2]	Level 2 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
30	RL9[2,3]	Level 2 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
31	RL9[2,4]	Level 2 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
32	RL9[3,1]	Level 3 Tax	N	14	DOLL
33	RL9[3,2]	Level 3 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
34	RL9[3,3]	Level 3 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
35	RL9[3,4]	Level 3 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
36	RL9[4,1]	Level 4 Tax	N	14	DOLL
37	RL9[4,2]	Level 4 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
38	RL9[4,3]	Level 4 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
39	RL9[4,4]	Level 4 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
40	RL9[5,1]	Level 5 Tax	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
41	RL9[5,2]	Level 5 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
42	RL9[5,3]	Level 5 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
43	RL9[5,4]	Level 5 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
44	RL99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
45	RL99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
46	RL99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APTB—Accounts Payable Table

Each application has its own copy of the General Table file to hold the tables needed by its programs. The file is named xxTB, where xx is the two-character program prefix. (This is set by the menu program OSMENU in the variable T$.)

The sample Table file is copied into the data directory at time of installation. See the Accounts Payable User's Manual for a description of the tables used by this application.

There is one record for each table.

Channel Index:	variable
IOLIST:	0900 XXTB: IOLIST T0$,T1,T1$,T2$,T3$,T4$,T2
String Sizes:	DIM T0$(8),T1$(1),T2$(78),T3$(504),T4$(40)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Variable	Description
1	T0$	Table ID

AP Table Record

File Name: APTB Record Size: 640

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	T0$	Table ID	A	8	
2	T1	Number of Columns	N	1	
3	T1$	Table Type	A	1	A = Alphanumeric N = Numeric (-########.00) 3 = Numeric (-#######.000)
4	T2$	Column Headings	A	78	
5	T3$	Table Entries*	A	504	
6	T4$	Description	A	40	
7	T2	Column Length	N	2	

APTCxxx—Terms Codes

The Terms Codes file stores the codes and descriptions for Terms.

Channel Index	1
IOLIST:	0902 APTC: IOLIST TC0$,TC1$,TC2$,TC1[ALL], TC99$[ALL],TC99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM TC1[1:3],TC99$[0],TC99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM TC0$(6),TC1$(1),TC2$(13)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Terms Code
1	[3:1:13] + [1:1:6]	Description + Terms Code
	3 segments	

Terms Codes Record

File Name: APTCxxx Record Size: 41 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TC0$	Terms Code	A	6	
2	TC1$	Regular/Prox Terms	A	1	R = Regular P = Prox
3	TC2$	Terms Description	A	13	
4	TC1[1]	Discount Percentage	N	7	
5	TC1[2]	Discount Days	N	3	
6	TC1[3]	Net Due Days	N	3	
7	TC99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
8	TC99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
9	TC99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APTDxxx—Transaction Detail

The Transaction Detail file holds the detail information about the purchases and returns you enter through the Purchases and Miscellaneous Debits functions. The Transaction Detail file is erased after you post to the Vendor and Open Invoice files.

Channel Index:	19
IOLIST:	0940 APTDX: IOLIST TD0$,TD0,TD1$,TD1[ALL], TD2$,TD2,TD3$,TD3[ALL],TD4$,TD5$,TD6$,TD7$, TD7[ALL],TD99$[ALL],TD99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	TD1[3],TD3[12],TD7[1:5,1:4],TD99$[0],TD99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM TD0$(13),TD1$(56),TD2$(6),TD3$(12),TD4$(101), TD5$(17),TD6$(2),TD7$(1)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Batch ID Transaction Number + Entry Number
1	[8:1:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Vendor ID + Batch ID + Transaction Number + Entry Number
2	[26:1:2] + [10:1:12] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	GL Period + GL Account + Batch ID + Transaction Number + Entry Number
3	[3:17:20] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Item ID + Batch ID + Transaction Number + Entry Number
4	[25:1:6] + [25:7:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Job ID + Phase ID + Batch ID + Transaction Number + Entry Number
5	[8:1:6] + [3:9:8] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Vendor + Invoice + Batch ID + Transaction Number + Entry Number
	26 segments	

Line-Item Record

File Name: APTDxxx Record Size: 616 (640)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 6

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TD0$(1,6)	Batch ID	A	6	
	TD0$(7,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	“0000”
	TD0$(11,3)	Entry Number	A	3	“000”
2	TD0	Order Status	N	1	1 = Invoice 5 = Debit Memo
3	TD1$(1,8)	PO Number	A	8	“00000000”
	TD1$(9,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	TD1$(17,20)	Item ID	A	20	
	TD1$(37,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	TD1$(43,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	TD1$(49,1)	Regular/Prox Terms	A	1	R = Regular P = Prox
4	TD1[0]	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
5	TD1[1]	Terms - %	N	6	4.1
6	TD1[2]	Terms - Days	N	3	
7	TD1[3]	Terms - Net Due Days	N	3	
8	TD2$	Vendor ID	A	6	
9	TD2	Reserved for OSD	N	2	
10	TD3$(1,12)	GL Account Number	A	12	
11	TD3[0]	Quantity Base	N	14	IQTY
12	TD3[1]	Quantity Selling	N	14	IQTY
13	TD3[2]	Extended Cost	N	14	DOLL
14	TD3[3]	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
15	TD3[4]	Conversion Factor	N	3	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
16	TD3[5-12]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
24	TD4$(1,20)	Item ID	A	20	
	TD4$(21,35)	Description	A	35	
	TD4$(56,5)	Base UOM	A	5	
	TD4$(61,5)	Selling UOM	A	5	
	TD4$(66,1)	Serialized Item	A	1	1 = No 2 = Yes
	TD4$(67,25)	GL Description	A	25	
	TD4$(92,2)	Tax Class	A	2	“00”
25	TD5$(1,6)	Job ID	A	6	
	TD5$(7,6)	Phase ID	A	6	
	TD5$(13,3)	Cost Code	A	3	“000”
	TD5$(16,1)	Lotted Item	A	1	0 = Not Lotted 1 = Lotted
	TD5$(17,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
26	TD6$	GL Period	A	2	
27	TD7$	Inventory Detail History			
		Sequence Number	A	6	“000000”
28	TD7[1,1]	Level 1 Tax	N	14	DOLL
29	TD7[1,2]	Level 1 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
30	TD7[1,3]	Level 1 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
31	TD7[1,4]	Level 1 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
32	TD7[2,1]	Level 2 Tax	N	14	DOLL
33	TD7[2,2]	Level 2 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
34	TD7[2,3]	Level 2 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
35	TD7[2,4]	Level 2 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
36	TD7[3,1]	Level 3 Tax	N	14	DOLL
37	TD7[3,2]	Level 3 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
38	TD7[3,3]	Level 3 Taxable	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
39	TD7[3,4]	Level 3 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
40	TD7[4,1]	Level 4 Tax	N	14	DOLL
41	TD7[4,2]	Level 4 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
42	TD7[4,3]	Level 4 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
43	TD7[4,4]	Level 4 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
44	TD7[5,1]	Level 5 Tax	N	14	DOLL
45	TD7[5,2]	Level 5 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
46	TD7[5,3]	Level 5 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
47	TD7[5,4]	Level 5 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
48	TD99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
49	TD99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
50	TD99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

APTHxxx—Transaction Header

The Transaction Header file holds the totals information about the purchases and returns you enter through the Purchases and Miscellaneous Debits functions. The Transaction Header file is erased after you post to the Vendor and Open Invoice files.

Channel Index:	20
IOLIST:	0942 APTHX: IOLIST TH0$,TH0,TH1$,TH1[ALL], TH2$,TH2, TH3$,TH3[ALL],TH4$,TH4,TH5$,TH6$,TH7$,TH7[ALL],TH99 $[ALL],TH99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	TH1[3],TH3[12],TH7[1:5,1:4],TH99$[0],TH99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM TH0$(10),TH1$(56),TH2$(6),TH3$(12), TH4$(6),TH5$(1), TH6$(2),TH7$(1)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Batch ID + Transaction Number
1	[8:1:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Vendor ID + Batch ID + Transaction Number
2	[26:1:2] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	GL Period + Batch ID + Transaction Number
3	[8:1:6] + [3:9:8] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Vendor + Invoice + Batch ID + Transaction Number

Key Number	Field	Description
4	[24:1:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Tax Group + Batch ID + Transaction Number
	15 segments	

Totals Record

File Name: APTHxxx Record Size: 588 (640)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 5

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TH0$(1,6)	Batch ID	A	6	
	TH0$(7,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	“0000”
2	TH0	Order Status*	N	1	
3	TH1$(1,8)	PO Number	A	8	“00000000”
	TH1$(9,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	TH1$(17,20)	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
	TH1$(37,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	TH1$(43,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	TH1$(49,1)	Regular/Prox Terms	A	1	R or P
4	TH1[0]	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
5	TH1[1]	Terms - %	N	6	4.1
6	TH1[2]	Terms - Days	N	3	
7	TH1[3]	Terms - Net Due Days	N	3	
8	TH2$	Vendor ID	A	6	
9	TH2	Check Date	N	7	Julian
10	TH3$(1,6)	Adjustment Location	A	6	
	TH3$(7,2)	Adjustment Class	A	2	“00”

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	TH3$(9,2)	Freight Class	A	2	“00”
	TH3$(11,2)	Misc Class	A	2	“00”
11	TH3[0]	Subtotal	N	14	DOLL
12	TH3[1]	Sales Tax	N	14	DOLL
13	TH3[2]	Freight	N	14	DOLL
14	TH3[3]	Miscellaneous Amount	N	14	DOLL
15	TH3[4]	Prepaid Amount	N	14	DOLL
16	TH3[5]	Check Number	N	7	
17	TH3[6]	Cash Discount	N	14	DOLL
18	TH3[7]	Payment 1	N	14	DOLL
19	TH3[8]	Date Due 1	N	7	Julian
20	TH3[9]	Payment 2	N	14	DOLL
21	TH3[10]	Date Due 2	N	7	Julian
22	TH3[11]	Payment 3	N	14	DOLL
23	TH3[12]	Date Due 3	N	7	Julian
24	TH4$	Tax Group	A	6	
25	TH4	Tax Adjustment	N	14	DOLL
26	TH5$	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
27	TH6$	GL Period	A	2	“00”
28	TH7$	1099 Invoice?	A	1	Y or N
29	TH7[1,1]	Level 1 Tax	N	14	DOLL
30	TH7[1,2]	Level 1 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
31	TH7[1,3]	Level 1 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
32	TH7[1,4]	Level 1 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
33	TH7[2,1]	Level 2 Tax	N	14	DOLL
34	TH7[2,2]	Level 2 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
35	TH7[2,3]	Level 2 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
36	TH7[2,4]	Level 2 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
37	TH7[3,1]	Level 3 Tax	N	14	DOLL
38	TH7[3,2]	Level 3 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
39	TH7[3,3]	Level 3 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
40	TH7[3,4]	Level 3 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
41	TH7[4,1]	Level 4 Tax	N	14	DOLL
42	TH7[4,2]	Level 4 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
43	TH7[4,3]	Level 4 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
44	TH7[4,4]	Level 4 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
45	TH7[5,1]	Level 5 Tax	N	14	DOLL
46	TH7[5,2]	Level 5 Refundable	N	14	DOLL
47	TH7[5,3]	Level 5 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
48	TH7[5,4]	Level 5 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
49	TH99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
50	TH99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
51	TH99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*See Transaction Detail File for the valid order statuses.

APVCxxx—Vendor Comments

The Vendor Comments file contains comments about each vendor. There can be as many as 999 comments per vendor per date per reference.

Channel Index:	21
IOLIST:	0944 APVCX: IOLIST VC0$,VC1,VC2$,VC3$, VC4$,VC99$[ALL],VC99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM VC99$[0],VC99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM VC0$(6),VC2$(3),VC3$(3),VC4$(60)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [2:1:7: “D”] + [4:1:3] + [3:1:3]	Vendor ID + Date + Reference ID + Sequence No
1	[1:1:6] + [2:1:7: “D”] + [3:1:3]	Vendor ID + Date + Sequence No
2	[1:1:6] + [4:1:3] + [2:1:7: “D”] + [3:1:3]	Vendor ID + Reference ID + Date + Sequence No
	11 segments	

Vendor Comments Record

File Name: APVCxxx Record Size: 89 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	VC0$	Vendor ID	A	6	
2	VC1	Date	N	7	Julian
3	VC2$	Sequence Number	A	3	“000”
4	VC3$	Reference ID	A	3	Term ID*
5	VC4$	Comment	A	60	
6	VC99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
7	VC99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
8	VC99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*The reference defaults to the last three characters of the terminal ID.

APVExxx—Vendor File

The Vendor file contains vendor account information, including the balance due and historical purchase information.

You use the Vendors function to set up the vendors. Thereafter the balances are updated automatically when you post transactions.

There is one record for each vendor.

Channel Index:	22
IOLIST:	0946 APVEX: IOLIST VE0$,VE1$,VE2$,VE3$, VE4$,VE1[ALL], VE2[ALL],VE5$,VE3[ALL],VE4,VE5,VE6$,VE7$,VE8$,VE9$, VE99$[ALL],VE99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM VE1[3],VE2[15],VE3[3],VE99$[0],VE99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM VE0$(6),VE1$(30),VE2$(364),VE3$(52),VE4$(61),VE5$(15), VE6$(20),VE7$(20) ,VE8$(50),VE9$(50)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Vendor ID
1	[2:1:30] + [1:1:6]	Vendor Name + Vendor ID
2	[5:36:1] + [1:1:6]	Vendor Priority Code + Vendor ID
3	[5:38:6] + [1:1:6]	Vendor Class + Vendor ID
4	[5:50:2] + [1:1:6]	Vendor Dist Code + Vendor ID
	9 segments	

Vendor Record

File Name: APVExxx Record Size: 1036 (1088)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 5

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	VE0$	Vendor ID*	A	6	
2	VE1$	Name	A	30	
3	VE2$(1,30)	Address Line 1	A	30	
	VE2$(31,30)	Address Line 2	A	30	
	VE2$(61,30)	Address Line 3	A	30	
	VE2$(91,15)	City	A	15	
	VE2$(106,3)	State	A	3	
	VE2$(109,2)	Country	A	2	
	VE2$(111,12)	Zip Code	A	12	
	VE2$(123,30)	Pay-to Name	A	30	
	VE2$(153,30)	Pay-to Address Line 1	A	30	
	VE2$(183,30)	Pay-to Address Line 2	A	30	
	VE2$(213,30)	Pay-to Address Line 3	A	30	
	VE2$(243,15)	Pay-to City	A	15	
	VE2$(258,3)	Pay-to State	A	3	
	VE2$(261,2)	Pay-to Country	A	2	
	VE2$(263,12)	Pay-to Zip Code	A	12	
	VE2$(275,20)	Pay-to Phone Number	A	20	
	VE2$(295,25)	Pay-to Attention	A	25	
	VE2$(320,25)	Our Acct Number	A	25	
	VE2$(345,20)	Pay-To Fax Number	A	20	
4	VE3$(1,20)	Phone Number	A	20	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	VE3$(21,1)	1099 Form Code	A	1	N = No Form I = Individual B = Business
	VE3$(22,16)	1099 Recipient ID	A	16	
	VE3$(38,1)	1099 Field Indicator	A	1	1-9 or A
	VE3$(39,1)	1099 Foreign Address?	A	1	Y or N
	VE3$(40,12)	GL Account Number	A	12	
	VE3$(52,1)	2nd TIN Not	A	1	
5	VE4$(1,20)	Fax Number	A	20	
	VE4$(21,25)	Contact	A	25	
	VE4$(46,1)	Vendor Priority Code	A	1	
	VE4$(47,1)	Vendor Hold?	A	1	Y or N
	VE4$(48,6)	Vendor Class	A	6	
	VE4$(54,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	VE4$(60,2)	Distribution Code	A	2	
6	VE1[0]	Gross Due	N	14	DOLL
7	VE1[1]	Prepaid	N	14	DOLL
8	VE1[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	4	2.1
9	VE1[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	3	
10	VE2[0]	Purchases Period to Date	N	14	DOLL
11	VE2[1]	Purchases Quarter to Date	N	14	DOLL
12	VE2[2]	Purchases Year to Date	N	14	DOLL
13	VE2[3]	Purchases Last Year	N	14	DOLL
14	VE2[4]	Payments Period to Date	N	14	DOLL
15	VE2[5]	Payments Quarter to Date	N	14	DOLL
16	VE2[6]	Payments Year to Date	N	14	DOLL
17	VE2[7]	Payments Last Year	N	14	DOLL
18	VE2[8]	Discount Taken PTD	N	14	DOLL
19	VE2[9]	Discount Taken QTD	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
20	VE2[10]	Discount Taken YTD	N	14	DOLL
21	VE2[11]	Discount Taken Last Year	N	14	DOLL
22	VE2[12]	Discount Lost PTD	N	14	DOLL
23	VE2[13]	Discount Lost QTD	N	14	DOLL
24	VE2[14]	Discount Lost YTD	N	14	DOLL
25	VE2[15]	Discount Lost Last Year	N	14	DOLL
26	VE5$(1,8)	Last Purchase Number	A	8	
	VE5$(9,7)	Last Payment Number	A	7	
27	VE3[0]	Last Purchase Date	N	7	Julian
28	VE3[1]	Last Purchase Amount	N	14	DOLL
29	VE3[2]	Last Payment Date	N	7	Julian
30	VE3[3]	Last Payment Amount	N	14	DOLL
31	VE4	YTD 1099 Payments	N	14	DOLL
32	VE5	Last-Year 1099 Payments	N	14	DOLL
33	VE6$(1,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	VE6$(7,14)	Reserved for OSD	A	14	
34	VE7$	Reserved for ISV	A	20	
35	VE8$	Email Address	A	50	
36	VE9$	Web Address	A	50	
37	VE99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
38	VE99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
39	VE99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*The key for a temporary vendor generated by the system is made up of a plus sign (+) followed by a five-digit number. These records are erased during month-end maintenance.

Accounts Receivable

ARBTxxx—Batch Control	AR-3
ARCCxxx—Customer Comments	AR-5
ARCMxxx—Cust. Method of Payment Defaults	AR-7
ARCRxxx—Cash Receipts	AR-9
ARCTxxx—Control	AR-13
ARCUxxx—Customer	AR-15
ARDCxxx—Distribution Codes	AR-25
ARDExxx—Additional Descriptions	AR-27
ARFCxxx—Finance Charges	AR-21
ARGLxxx—GL Codes	AR-23
ARHDxxx—Additional Descriptions History	AR-29
ARHIxxx—Detail History	AR-31
ARHSxxx—Summary History	AR-45
ARINxxx—AR Open Invoice	AR-53
ARLSxxx—Lot/Serialized Detail	AR-59
ARPYxxx—Methods of Payment	AR-63
ARRDxxx—Recurring Entry Addl. Description	AR-65
ARRExxx—Recurring Entries Detail	AR-67
ARRHxxx—Recurring Entries Header	AR-73
ARSAxxx—Ship-to Address	AR-79
ARSHxxx—Shipping Methods	AR-81
ARSRxxx—Sales Rep	AR-83

ARTB—Accounts Receivable Table AR-87
ARTCxxx—Terms Codes AR-89
ARTDxxx—Transaction Detail AR-91
ARTHxxx—Transaction Header AR-99

ARBTxxx—Batch Control

The Batch Control file is used to keep track of the batches of transactions in use by each terminal. This file is checked each time you enter or change a transaction to ensure that no one else is printing or posting in this batch.

Channel Index:	15
IOLIST:	0928 ARBTXXX: IOLIST BC0$,BC1$,BC2$,BC3$[ALL],BC4$, BC1,BC2,BC3
Array Sizes:	DIM
BC3$[3]	String Sizes: DIM BC0$(6),BC1$(4),BC2$(25),BC4$(1)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Batch Number
1	[2:1:4] + [1:1:6]	Lock Flag + Batch Number
	3 segments	

Control Record

File Name: ARBTxxx Record Size: 76 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	BC0$	Batch Number	A	6	
2	BC1$	Lock Flag	A	4	Term ID or blank
3	BC2$	Description	A	25	
4	BC3$[0]	Status--Sales Journal	A	1	U = Unprinted P = Printed R = Reprint N = Not Applicable
5	BC3$[1]	Status--Credit Journal	A	1	U = Unprinted P = Printed R = Reprint N = Not Applicable
6	BC3$[2]	Status--Receipt Journal	A	1	U = Unprinted P = Printed R = Reprint N = Not Applicable
7	BC3$[3]	Status--Deposit Slips	A	1	U = Unprinted P = Printed R = Reprint N = Not Applicable
8	BC4$	Batch Status	A	1	H = Hold
9	BC1	Reserved for OSD	N	4	
10	BC2	Reserved for OSD	N	16	
11	BC3	Reserved for OSD	N	16	

ARCCxxx—Customer Comments

The Customer Comments file contains comments about each customer. There can be 999 comments per customer per date per reference.

Channel Index:	19
IOLIST:	0910 ARCCXXX: IOLIST CC0$,CC1,CC2$,CC3$,CC4$, CC99$[ALL],CC99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM CC99$[0], CC99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM CC0$(6), CC2$(3), CC3$(3), CC4$(60)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [2:1:7:"D"] + [4:1:3] + [3:1:3]	Customer ID + Date + Reference + Sequence Number
1	[1:1:6] + [2:1:7:"D"] + [3:1:3]	Customer ID + Date + Sequence Number
2	[1:1:6] + [4:1:3] + [2:1:7:"D"] + [3:1:3]	Customer ID + Reference + Date + Sequence Number
	11 segments	

Customer Comments Record

File Name: ARCCxxx Record Size: 85 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CC0$	Customer ID	A	6	
2	CC1	Date	N	7	Julian
3	CC2$	Sequence No	A	3	“000”
4	CC3$	Reference	A	3	Terminal ID
5	CC4$	Comment	A	60	
6	CC99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
7	CC99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
8	CC99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARCMxxx—Cust. Method of Payment Defaults

The Customer Method of Payment Defaults file contains information about credit cards that a customer uses for transactions.

Channel Index:	45
IOLIST:	0960 ARCMXXX: IOLIST CM0$,CM1$,CM2$,CM3$,CM4$,CM99$[ALL],CM99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM CM99$[0], CM99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM CM0$(6), CM1$(3), CM2$(20), CM3$(25),CM4$(6)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [2:1:3] + [3:1:20] +	Customer ID Method of Payment Code Credit Card Number
1	[2:1:3] + [1:1:6] + [3:1:20]	Method of Payment Code Customer ID Credit Card Number
	6 segments	

Customer Method of Payment Record

File Name: ARCMxxx Record Size: 70 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CM0$	Customer ID	A	6	
2	CM1$	MOP Code	A	3	
3	CM2$	Credit Card Number	A	20	
4	CM3$	Card Holder's Name	A	25	
5	CM4$(1,2)	Card Expiration Month	N	2	
	CM4$(3,4)	Card Expiration Year	N	4	
6	CM99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
7	CM99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
8	CM99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARCRxxx—Cash Receipts

The Cash Receipts file holds the detail information on payments and deposits. Transactions are cleared after you post summary information to the Open Invoice and Customer files. If you chose to print deposit slips, only the transactions for completed deposits will be posted and cleared from the file.

Channel Index:	14
IOLIST:	0924 ARCRXXX: IOLIST CR0$,CR1$,CR1[ALL],CR2$, CR3$,CR2[ALL],CR4$,CR5$,CR6$,CR99$[ALL],CR99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM CR1[2], CR2[2], CR99$[0], CR99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM CR0$(10),CR1$(14),CR2$(6),CR3$(12),CR4$(2), CR5$(20),CR6$(74)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Deposit/Batch ID + Trans Number
1	[13:1:3] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Method of Payment + Deposit/Batch ID + Trans Number
2	[6:1:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Customer ID + Deposit/Batch ID + Trans Number
3	[11:1:2] + [7:1:12] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	GL Period + GL Accounts + Deposit/Batch ID + Trans Number
4	[6:1:6] + [2:1:8] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Customer ID + Invoice Number + Deposit/Batch ID + Trans Number
5	[2:9:6] + [1:1:6] + [6:1:6] + [5:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Bank ID + Deposit/Batch ID + Customer ID + Check Number + Trans Number
	21 segments	

Cash Receipts Record

File Name: ARCRxxx Record Size: 199 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 6

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CR0$(1,6)	Deposit/Batch Number	A	6	
	CR0$(7,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	
2	CR1$(1,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	CR1$(9,6)	Bank Account ID	A	6	
3	CR1[0]	Payment Date	N	7	Julian
4	CR1[1]	Aging Period	N	1	0 = Oldest First 1 = Finance Charge 2 = 121 Days + 3 = 91-120 Days 4 = 61-90 Days 5 = 31-60 Days 6 = Current
5	CR1[2]	Check Number	N	6	6.0
6	CR2$	Customer ID	A	6	
7	CR3$	GL Account Number	A	12	
8	CR2[0]	Payment Amount	N	14	DOLL
9	CR2[1]	Difference	N	14	DOLL
10	CR2[2]	Payment Type	N	1	
11	CR4$	GL Period	A	2	01-13
12	CR5$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
13	CR6$(1,3)	Method of Payment Code	A	3	
	CR6$(4,20)	Card Number/Bank ID	A	20	
	CR6$(24,25)	Cardholder/Dep No/ Memo	A	25	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	CR6$(49,6)	Card Expiration Date	A	6	MMYYYY
	CR6$(55,6)	Authorization/Check No	A	6	
	CR6$(61,6)	Invoice Batch ID	A	6	
	CR6$(67,8)	Invoice Trans (Order) No	A	8	AR = “0000”+FILL(4)
14	CR99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
15	CR99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
16	CR99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARCTxxx—Control

The Control file is used to keep track of the transaction in use by each terminal. This file is checked each time you enter or change a transaction to ensure that no one else is modifying the transaction. When you finish with a transaction, the record is deleted.

Channel Index: 16

IOLIST: 0921 ARCTXXX: IOLIST CTKEY$,CTORD$,CTBAT$

String Sizes: DIM CTKEY$(4),CTORD$(9),CTBAT$(6)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:4]	Terminal ID
1	[2:1:1] + [2:1:8] + [1:1:4]	Type + Transaction No + Terminal ID
2	[3:1:6] + [1:1:4]	Batch Number + Terminal ID
	5 segments	

Control Record

File Name: ARCTxxx Record Size: 22 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CTKEY$	Terminal ID	A	4	
2	CTORD$(1,1)	Type of Order	A	1	“T” = Tran “R” = Recurring
	CTORD$(2,8)	Tran Number	A	8	
3	CTBAT$	Batch Number	A	6	

ARCUxxx—Customer

The Customer file contains the customer account information, including balances and historical sales information. You use the Customers function to set up customers initially. Thereafter, the account balances and historical sales figures are updated automatically when you post orders and/or transactions.

There is one record for each customer.

Channel Index:	6
IOLIST:	0926 ARCUXXX: IOLIST C0$,C1$,C2$,C3$,C4$,C5$, C1[ALL],C2[ALL],C3,C4,C8$,C5[ALL],C6,C9$,C7,C6$, C7$,C10$[ALL],C11$,C12$,C99$[ALL],C99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM C1[7],C2[27],C5[3],C10$[1:3],C99$[0],C99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM C0$(6),C1$(30),C2$(172),C3$(40),C4$(29), C5$(12),C8$(16),C9$(12),C6$(20),C7$(62),C10$(27),C11$(50), C12$(50)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Customer ID
1	[3:109:12] + [1:1:6]	Zip Code + Customer ID
2	[5:3:2] + [1:1:6]	Distribution Code + Customer ID
3	[2:1:30] + [1:1:6]	Customer Name + Customer ID
4	[5:10:6] + [1:1:6]	Customer Class + Customer ID
5	[6:1:3] + [1:1:6] +	Sales Rep 1 ID + Customer ID
6	[4:1:20] + [1:1:6]	Phone Number + Customer ID
7	[3:106:3] + [3:91:15] + [1:1:6]	State + City + Customer ID
	16 segments	

Customer Record

File Name: ARCUxxx Record Size: 1126 (1152)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 7

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	C0$	Customer ID	A	6	
2	C1$	Customer Name	A	30	
3	C2$(1,30)	Address Line 1	A	30	
	C2$(31,30)	Address Line 2	A	30	
	C2$(61,30)	Address Line 3	A	30	
	C2$(91,15)	City	A	15	
	C2$(106,3)	State	A	3	
	C2$(109,12)	Zip Code	A	12	
	C2$(121,2)	Country Code	A	2	
	C2$(123,25)	Attention	A	25	
	C2$(148,25)	Contact	A	25	
4	C3$(1,20)	Phone Number	A	20	
	C3$(21,20)	Fax Number	A	20	
5	C4$(1,1)	Group Code	A	1	C = Credit Card Company
	C4$(2,1)	Statement Code	A	1	0 = No Stmts or Invoices 1 = Stmts Only 2 = Invoices Only 3 = Both Stmts and Invoices
	C4$(3,2)	Distribution Code	A	2	
	C4$(5,1)	Account Type	A	1	0 = Open Item 1 = Balance Forward
	C4$(6,1)	Finance Charge?	A	1	0 = No 1 = Yes
	C4$(7,1)	Credit Hold?	A	1	Y or N
	C4$(8,1)	Allow Partial Shipment?	A	1	Y or N

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	C4$(9,1)	Auto Credit Hold?	A	1	Y or N
	C4$(10,6)	Customer Class	A	6	
	C4$(16,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	C4$(22,6)	Customer Level	A	6	
	C4$(28,2)	Finance Charge Code	A	2	
6	C5$(1,3)	Sales Rep ID 1	A	3	
	C5$(4,3)	Sales Rep ID 2	A	3	
	C5$(7,6)	Territory	A	6	
7	C1[0]	New Finance Charge	N	14	DOLL
8	C1[1]	Unpaid Finance Charge	N	14	DOLL
9	C1[2]	Current Amount Due	N	14	DOLL
10	C1[3]	Balance 31-60 Days	N	14	DOLL
11	C1[4]	Balance 60-90 Days	N	14	DOLL
12	C1[5]	Balance 91-120 Days	N	14	DOLL
13	C1[6]	Balance 121+ Days	N	14	DOLL
14	C1[7]	Unapplied Credits	N	14	DOLL
15	C2[0]	Sales Period to Date	N	14	DOLL
16	C2[1]	Sales Quarter to Date	N	14	DOLL
17	C2[2]	Sales Year to Date	N	14	DOLL
18	C2[3]	Sales Last Year	N	14	DOLL
19	C2[4]	Profit Period to Date	N	14	DOLL
20	C2[5]	Profit Quarter to Date	N	14	DOLL
21	C2[6]	Profit Year to Date	N	14	DOLL
22	C2[7]	Profit Last Year	N	14	DOLL
23	C2[8]	Invoices Period to Date	N	6	
24	C2[9]	Invoices Quarter to Date	N	6	
25	C2[10]	Invoices Year to Date	N	6	
26	C2[11]	Invoices Last Year	N	6	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
27	C2[12]	Payments Period to Date	N	14	DOLL
28	C2[13]	Payments Quarter to Date	N	14	DOLL
29	C2[14]	Payments Year to Date	N	14	DOLL
30	C2[15]	Payments Last Year	N	14	DOLL
31	C2[16]	Discount Period to Date	N	14	DOLL
32	C2[17]	Discount Quarter to Date	N	14	DOLL
33	C2[18]	Discount Year to Date	N	14	DOLL
34	C2[19]	Discount Last Year	N	14	DOLL
35	C2[20]	Total Days to Pay PTD	N	9	
36	C2[21]	Total Days to Pay QTD	N	9	
37	C2[22]	Total Days to Pay YTD	N	9	
38	C2[23]	Total Days to Pay Last Year	N	9	
39	C2[24]	No of Payments PTD	N	6	
40	C2[25]	No of Payments QTD	N	6	
41	C2[26]	No of Payments YTD	N	6	
42	C2[27]	No of Payments Last Year	N	6	
43	C3	Credit Limit	N	8	
44	C4	YTD Finance Charge	N	14	DOLL
45	C8$(1,8)	Last Sale/Invoice No	A	8	
	C8$(9,8)	Last Check/Payment No	A	8	
46	C5[0]	Last Sale Date	N	7	Julian
47	C5[1]	Last Sale Amount	N	14	DOLL
48	C5[2]	Last Payment Date	N	7	Julian
49	C5[3]	Last Payment Amount	N	14	DOLL
50	C6	Customer High Balance	N	14	DOLL
51	C9$	Prior 12 Months Credit	A	12	
52	C7	First Sale Date	N	7	Julian
53	C6$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
54	C7$(1,2)	Ship Zone	A	2	
	C7$(3,3)	Payment Method	A	3	
	C7$(6,1)	Validate Credit Cards	A	1	N=No Y=Yes
	C7$(7,19)	Reserved for OSD	A	19	
	C7$(26,30)	Reserved for OSD	A	30	
	C7$(56,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
	C7$(62,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
55	C10$[1](1,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	C10$[1](7,1)	Taxable Group?	A	1	Y or N
	C10$[1](8,20)	Tax Group Exemption ID	A	20	
56	C10$[2](1,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
	C10$[2](7,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	C10$[2](8,20)	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
57	C10$[3](1,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
	C10$[3](7,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	C10$[3](8,20)	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
58	C11$	Email Address	A	50	
59	C12$	Web Address	A	50	
60	C99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
61	C99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
62	C99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARFCxxx—Finance Charges

The Finance Charge file holds the code and description for finance charges, along with their calculation method.

Channel Index:	26
IOLIST:	0968 ARFCXXX: IOLIST FC0$, FC1$, FC1[ALL], FC99$[ALL], FC99[ALL]
Array Sizes	DIM FC1[1:4], FC99$[0], FC99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM FC0$(2),FC1$(30)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:2]	Finance Charge Coder

Finance Charge Record

File Name: ARFCxxx Record Size: 71 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	FC0$	Finance Charge Code	A	2	
2	FC1$	Finance Charge Description	A	30	
3	FC1[1]	Percent	N	7	3.2-
4	FC1[2]	Minimum Charge	N	14	DOLL
5	FC1[3]	Days to Pay - Open Invoice	N	3	3.0
6	FC1[4]	Days to Pay - Bal. Forward	N	3	3.0
7	FC99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
8	FC99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
9	FC99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARGLxxx—GL Codes

The GL Codes file stores the codes and description for sales/cost-of-sales account pairs.

Channel Index:	22
IOLIST:	0930 ARGLXXX: IOLIST GL0$,GL1$,GL2$, GL99$[ALL],GL99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM GL99$[0],GL99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM GL0$(2),GL1$(30),GL2$(24)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:2]	GL Code
1	[2:1:30] + [1:1:2]	Description + GL Code
	3 segments	

GL Code Record

File Name: ARGLxxx Record Size: 65 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	GL0$	GL Account Code	A	2	
2	GL1$	Description	A	30	
3	GL2$(1,12)	GL Sales Account	A	12	
	GL2$(13,12)	GL COGS Account	A	12	
4	GL99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
5	GL99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
6	GL99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARDCxxx—Distribution Codes

The Distribution Codes file stores the codes and description for distribution codes.

Channel Index: 22

IOLIST: 0930 ARDCXXX: IOLIST DC0$,DC1$,DC2$, DC99$[ALL],DC99[ALL]

Array Sizes: DIM DC99$[0],DC99[1]

String Sizes: DIM DC0$(2),DC1$(30),DC2$(48)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:2]	Distribution Code
1	[2:1:30] + [1:1:2]	Description + Distribution Code
	3 segments	

Distribution Codes Record

File Name: ARDCxxx Record Size: 89 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	DC0$	Distribution Code	A	2	
2	DC1$	Description	A	30	
3	DC2$(1,12)	Receivable GL Acct	A	12	
	DC2$(13,12)	Sales Tax GL Acct	A	12	
	DC2$(25,12)	Freight GL Acct	A	12	
	DC2$(37,12)	Miscellaneous GL Acct	A	12	
4	DC99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
5	DC99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
6	DC99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARDExxx—Additional Descriptions

The Additional Descriptions file contains the additional descriptions entered during transaction entry.

There is one record for each line of additional description.

Channel Index: 4

IOLIST: 0932 ARDEXXX: IOLIST DKEY$,DDESC$

String Sizes: DIM DKEY$(9),DDESC$(35)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:9]	Transaction Number/Entry Number/Sequence Number

Additional Descriptions Record

File Name: ARDExxx Record Size: 46 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	DKEY$(1,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	
	DKEY$(5,3)	Entry Number	A	3	
	DKEY$(8,2)	Sequence Number	A	2	
2	DDESC$	Description Line	A	35	

ARHDxxx—Additional Descriptions History

The optional Additional Descriptions History file contains the additional descriptions from transactions that have been posted to the AR Detail History file.

There is one record for each line of additional description.

Channel Index: 4

IOLIST: 0941 ARHDXXX: IOLIST HD0$, HD1$

String Sizes: DIM HD0$(10), HD1$(35)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:10]	History Sequence Number/Description Line Number

Additional Descriptions Record

File Name: ARHDxxx Record Size: 45 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HD0$(1,8)	AR History Sequence No	A	8	“00000000”
	HD0$(9,2)	Description Line Number	A	2	
2	HD1$	Description Line	A	35	

ARHIxxx—Detail History

The optional Detail History file stores detailed information on past sales and credits in a compact form so that you can keep them on file for an extended period of time.

If the option switch in on, line items are added to this file as you post transactions to the Open Invoice and Customer files. You can then print the information in the Sales History Report. This file is also used to calculate commissions. You can erase items during month-end maintenance.

There is one record for each line item (serial numbers are not preserved in this file).

Channel Index:	10
IOLIST:	0932 ARHIXXX: IOLIST H0$,H1$,H2$,H3$,H4$,H1, H2,H3,H4,H5,H6,H7,H8,H9,H0,H5$,H9[ALL],H99$[ALL], H99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM H9[9],H99$[0],H99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM H0$(8),H1$(22),H2$(92),H3$(44),H4$(35),H5$(16)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Sequence No
1	[2:1:22]	Customer ID/Invoice No/Seq No
2	[3:1:3] + [6:1:7] + [2:7:16]	Sales Rep 1 + Transaction Date + Invoice No/Sequence No
3	[3:7:26] + [1:1:8]	Inventory ID/Location ID + Sequence No
4	[16:1:2] + [2:7:16]	Category + Invoice No/Sequence No
5	[3:4:3] + [6:1:7] + [2:7:16]	Sales Rep 2 + Transaction Date + Invoice No/Sequence No
6	[6:1:7] + [2:7:16]	Transaction Date + Invoice No/Sequence No
7	[16:3:6] + [2:7:16]	Tax Group + Invoice No/Sequence No
8	[16:9:6] + [2:7:16]	Promo ID + Invoice No/Sequence No
9	[4:1:1] + [16:3:6] + [6:1:7] + [2:1:22] + [1:1:8]	Record Type + Tax Group + Invoice Date + Customer/Invoice No/Sequence No + Sequence No
10	[2:1:6] + [6:1:7:“D”] + [1:1:8]	Customer ID + Invoice Date + Sequence No

Key Number	Field	Description
11	[4:1:1] + [13:1:7:"D"] + [3:71:8] + [15:1:7:"D"] + [1:1:8]	Record Type + Requested Ship Date + Sales Order Number + Actual Ship Date + Sequence No
12	[4:1:1] + [15:1:7:"D"] + [3:71:8] + [13:1:7:"D"] + [1:1:8]	Record Type + Actual Ship Date + Sales Order Number + Requested Ship Date + Sequence No
	36 segments	

Line-Item Record

File Name: ARHIxxx Record Size: 431 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 13

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	H0$	Sequence Number	A	8	"00000000"
2	H1$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	H1$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	H1$(15,8)	Sequence Number*	A	8	"00000000"
3	H2$(1,3)	Sales Rep 1	A	3	
	H2$(4,3)	Sales Rep 2	A	3	
	H2$(7,20)	Item Number or Job/Phase ID**	A	20	
	H2$(27,6)	Location ID (Whse in 4.53)	A	6	
	H2$(33,2)	Tax Class	A	2	
	H2$(35,5)	Base Units	A	5	
	H2$(40,5)	Selling Units	A	5	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	H2$(45,1)	Job/Item Flag	A	1	
	H2$(46,25)	Customer PO Number	A	25	
	H2$(71,8)	Sales Order Number	A	8	
	H2$(79,6)	Bank Account ID	A	6	
	H2$(85,6)	Deposit Number	A	6	
	H2$(91,2)	Distribution Code	A	2	
4	H3$(1,1)	Record Type	A	1	L = Line Item
	H3$(2,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	C = Credit Memo I = Invoice
	H3$(3,12)	GL Sales Account	A	12	
	H3$(15,12)	GL COGS Account	A	12	
	H3$(27,12)	GL Inventory Account	A	12	
	H3$(39,6)	Ship-to Address ID	A	6	
5	H4$	Description	A	35	
6	H1	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
7	H2	Extended Cost	N	14	DOLL
8	H3	Extended Price	N	14	DOLL
9	H4	Quantity Shipped	N	14	Base Units
10	H5	Quantity Shipped	N	14	Selling Units
11	H6	Percent of Sale/Sales Rep 1	N	4	3.1
12	H7	Percent of Sale/Sales Rep 2	N	4	3.1
13	H8	Requested Ship Date	N	7	Julian
14	H9	GL Period	N	2	
15	H0	Actual Ship Date	N	7	Julian
16	H5$(1,2)	Category	A	2	
	H5$(3,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	H5$(9,6)	Promo ID	A	6	
	H5$(15,2)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
17	H9[0]	Level 1 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
18	H9[1]	Level 2 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
19	H9[2]	Level 3 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
20	H9[3]	Level 4 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
21	H9[4]	Level 5 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
22	H9[5]	Purchase Order Date	N	7	Julian
23	H9[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
24	H9[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	H9[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	H9[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
27	H99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
28	H99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
29	H99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*This sequence number is used to optimize key segment usage and must be identical to H0$ at all times.

**The job/phase ID is stored in H2$(7,12) if the transaction was for a given job/phase.

Totals Record

File Name: ARHIxxx Record Size: 431 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 13

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	H0$	Sequence Number	A	8	“00000000”
2	H1$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	H1$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	H1$(15,8)	Sequence Number	A	8	“00000000”
3	H2$(1,3)	Sales Rep 1	A	3	
	H2$(4,3)	Sales Rep 2	A	3	
	H2$(7,20)	“TOTALS RECORD “	A	20	
	H2$(27,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	H2$(33,6)	Sales Tax Adjustment Location	A	6	
	H2$(39,2)	Sales Tax Adjustment Class	A	2	
	H2$(41,2)	Freight Class	A	2	
	H2$(43,2)	Miscellaneous Class	A	2	
	H2$(45,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	H2$(46,25)	Customer PO Number	A	25	
	H2$(71,8)	Sales Order Number	A	8	
	H2$(79,12)	Receivables GL Acct	A	12	
	H2$(91,2)	Distribution Code	A	2	
4	H3$(1,1)	Record Type	A	1	T = Totals
	H3$(2,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	C = Credit Memo I = Invoice
	H3$(3,12)	Sales Tax GL Account	A	12	
	H3$(15,12)	Freight GL Account	A	12	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	H3$(27,12)	Miscellaneous GL Account	A	12	
	H3$(39,6)	Ship-to Address ID	A	6	
5	H4$(1,6)	Tax Level 1 Location	A	6	
	H4$(7,6)	Tax Level 2 Location	A	6	
	H4$(13,6)	Tax Level 3 Location	A	6	
	H4$(19,6)	Tax Level 4 Location	A	6	
	H4$(25,6)	Tax Level 5 Location	A	6	
	H4$(31,5)	Reserved for OSD	A	5	
6	H1	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
7	H2	Total Sales	N	14	DOLL
8	H3	Sales Tax	N	14	DOLL
9	H4	Freight	N	14	DOLL
10	H5	Miscellaneous	N	14	DOLL
11	H6	Percent of Sale/Sales Rep 1	N	4	3.1
12	H7	Percent of Sale/Sales Rep 2	N	4	3.1
13	H8	Non-Taxable Subtotal	N	14	DOLL
14	H9	GL Period	N	2	
15	H0	Total Cost	N	14	DOLL
16	H5$(1,2)	Reserved	A	2	
	H5$(3,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	H5$(9,8)	Bill of Lading Number	A	8	
17	H9[0]	Level 1 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
18	H9[1]	Level 2 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
19	H9[2]	Level 3 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
20	H9[3]	Level 4 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL
21	H9[4]	Level 5 Tax Collected	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
22	H9[5]	Purchase Order Date	N	7	Julian
23	H9[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
24	H9[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	H9[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	H9[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
27	H99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
28	H99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
29	H99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Payments Record

File Name: ARHIxxx Record Size: 421 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 13

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	H0$	Sequence Number	A	8	“00000000”
2	H1$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	H1$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	H1$(15,8)	Sequence Number	A	8	“00000000”
3	H2$(1,3)	Sales Rep 1	A	3	
	H2$(4,3)	Sales Rep 2	A	3	
	H2$(7,20)	“PAYMENT RECEIVED”	A	20	
	H2$(27,6)	Check Number	A	6	
	H2$(33,20)	Credit Card Number	A	20	
	H2$(53,25)	Cardholder’s Name	A	25	
	H2$(78,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	H2$(79,6)	Bank Account ID	A	6	
	H2$(85,6)	Deposit Number	A	6	
	H2$(91,2)	Distribution Code	A	2	
4	H3$(1,1)	Record Type	A	1	P = Payment
	H3$(2,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	P = Payment
	H3$(3,3)	Payment Method	A	3	
	H3$(6,6)	Authorization Code	A	6	
	H3$(12,12)	Receivables Account	A	12	
	H3$(24,21)	Reserved for OSD	A	21	
5	H4$	Reserved for OSD	A	35	
6	H1	Payment Date	N	7	Julian

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
7	H2	Difference/Discount	N	14	DOLL
8	H3	Payment Amount	N	14	DOLL
9	H4	Payment Type	N	1	
10	H5	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
11	H6	Reserved for OSD	N	4	
12	H7	Reserved for OSD	N	4	
13	H8	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
14	H9	GL Period	N	2	
15	H0	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
16	H5$	Reserved for OSD	A	16	
17	H9[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
18	H9[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
19	H9[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
20	H9[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
21	H9[4]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
22	H9[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	7	
23	H9[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
24	H9[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	H9[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	H9[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
27	H99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
28	H99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
29	H99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Finance Charge Record

File Name: ARHIxxx Record Size: 431 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 13

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	H0$	Sequence Number	A	8	“00000000”
2	H1$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	H1$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	“FIN CHRG”
	H1$(15,8)	Sequence Number	A	8	“00000000”
3	H2$(1,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
	H2$(7,20)	“FINANCE CHARGES “	A	20	
	H2$(27,66)	Reserved for OSD	A	66	
4	H3$(1,1)	Record Type	A	1	I = Finance Charge
	H3$(2,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	C = Credit Memo I = Invoice
	H3$(3,42)	Reserved for OSD	A	42	
5	H4$	Reserved for OSD	A	35	
6	H1	Finance Charge Date	N	7	Julian
7	H2	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
8	H3	Finance Charge Amount	N	14	DOLL
9	H4	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
10	H5	Reserved for OSD	N	14	10.2-
11	H6	Reserved for OSD	N	4	3.1
12	H7	Reserved for OSD	N	4	3.1
13	H8	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
14	H9	GL Period	N	2	
15	H0	Reserved for OSD	N	14	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
16	H5$	Reserved for OSD	A	16	
17	H9[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
18	H9[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
19	H9[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
20	H9[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
21	H9[4]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
22	H9[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	7	
23	H9[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
24	H9[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	H9[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	H9[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
27	H99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
28	H99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
29	H99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Control Record

File Name: ARHIxxx Record Size: 431 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 13

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	H0$	“NXTSEQ’	A	8	“NXTSEQ ”
2	H1$(1,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	FILL(6)
	H1$(7,8)	Next Sequence Number	A	8	
3	H2$	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
4	H3$	Reserved for OSD	A	44	
5	H4$	Reserved for OSD	A	35	
6	H1	Reserved for OSD	N	7	
7	H2	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
8	H3	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
9	H4	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
10	H5	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
11	H6	Reserved for OSD	N	4	
12	H7	Reserved for OSD	N	4	
13	H8	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
14	H9	Reserved for OSD	N	2	
15	H0	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
16	H5$	Reserved for OSD	A	16	
17	H9[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
18	H9[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
19	H9[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
20	H9[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
21	H9[4]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
22	H9[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	7	
23	H9[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
24	H9[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	H9[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	H9[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
27	H99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
28	H99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
29	H99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARHSxxx—Summary History

The Summary History file contains summarized information about past sales, credits, and aging for a particular period and year. If the option switch is on, transactions are added to this file when you post transactions to the Open Invoice and Customer files. One summarized record is added for the company, each customer, and each item processed during the post.

Channel Index:	20
IOLIST:	0940 ARHSXXX: IOLIST HS0$,HS1[ALL],HS2[ALL], HS1$,HS2$,HS99$[ALL],HS99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM HS1[6],HS2[6],HS99$[0],HS99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM HS0$(38),HS1$(18),HS2$(13)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] +	Customer ID +
	[1:7:1] +	Job/Item Flag +
	[1:8:20] +	Item ID +
	[1:28:5] +	Base Units +
	[1:33:4] +	Year +
	[1:37:2]	GL Period
1	[1:33:4] +	Year +
	[1:37:2] +	GL Period +
	[1:1:6] +	Customer ID +
	[1:7:1] +	Job/Item Flag +
	[1:8:20] +	Item ID +
	[1:28:5]	Base Units
2	[17:1:16:“D”] +	Descending Sales +
	[1:7:1] +	Job/Item Flag +
	[1:8:20] +	Item ID +
	[1:28:5] +	Base Units
3	[1:33:4] +	Year +
	[1:37:2] +	Period +
	[17:1:16:“D”] +	Descending Sales +
	[1:1:6]	Customer ID
4	[1:33:4] +	Year +
	[1:37:2] +	GL Period +
	[16:1:3] +	Sales Rep ID 1 +
	[17:1:16:“D”] +	Descending Sales +
	[1:1:6]	Customer ID
4	[1:33:4] +	Year +
	[1:37:2] +	GL Period +
	[16:7:6] +	Customer Class +
	[17:1:16:“D”] +	Descending Sales +
	[1:1:6]	Customer ID
	30 segments	

Company Record

File Name: ARHSxxx Record Size: 272 (320)
File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 7

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HS0$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	FILL(6)
	HS0$(7,1)	Job/Item	A	1	FILL(1)
	HS0$(8,20)	Item Number	A	20	FILL(20)
	HS0$(28,5)	Base Unit	A	5	FILL(5)
	HS0$(33,4)	Year	A	4	“0000”
	HS0$(37,2)	Period	A	2	“00”
2	HS1[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
3	HS1[1]	Sales	N	14	DOLL
4	HS1[2]	COGS	N	14	DOLL
5	HS1[3]	Discounts	N	14	DOLL
6	HS1[4]	Number of Invoices	N	8	8.0
7	HS1[5]	Total Days to Pay	N	8	8.0
8	HS1[6]	Number of Payments	N	8	8.0
9	HS2[0]	Unpaid Finance Charge	N	14	DOLL
10	HS2[1]	Current Due	N	14	DOLL
11	HS2[2]	31-60 Due	N	14	DOLL
12	HS2[3]	61-90	N	14	DOLL
13	HS2[4]	91-120	N	14	DOLL
14	HS2[5]	121+ Due	N	14	DOLL
15	HS2[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
16	HS1$	Reserved for OSD	A	18	
17	HS2$	Sale Sort String*	A	16	
18	HS99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
19	HS99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
20	HS99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*This field is filled with (1000000000000+HS1[1]) masked with “0000000000000.00” for sorting purposes.

Customer Record

File Name: ARHSxxx Record Size: 272 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 7

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HS0$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	HS0$(7,1)	Job/Item	A	1	FILL(1)
	HS0$(8,20)	Item Number	A	20	FILL(20)
	HS0$(28,5)	Base Unit	A	5	FILL(5)
	HS0$(33,4)	Year	A	4	“0000”
	HS0$(37,2)	Period	A	2	“00”
2	HS1[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
3	HS1[1]	Sales	N	14	DOLL
4	HS1[2]	COGS	N	14	DOLL
5	HS1[3]	Discounts	N	14	DOLL
6	HS1[4]	Number of Invoices	N	8	8.0
7	HS1[5]	Total Days to Pay	N	8	8.0
8	HS1[6]	Number of Payments	N	8	8.0
9	HS2[0]	Unpaid Finance Charge	N	14	DOLL
10	HS2[1]	Current Due	N	14	DOLL
11	HS2[2]	31-60 Due	N	14	DOLL
12	HS2[3]	61-90	N	14	DOLL
13	HS2[4]	91-120	N	14	DOLL
14	HS2[5]	121+ Due	N	14	DOLL
15	HS2[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
16	HS1$(1,3)	Sales Rep 1	A	3	
	HS1$(4,3)	Sales Rep 2	A	3	
	HS1$(7,6)	Customer Class	A	6	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	HS1$(13,6)	Territory	A	6	
17	HS2$	Sale Sort String*	A	16	
18	HS99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
19	HS99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
20	HS99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*This field is filled with (1000000000000+HS1[1]) masked with “0000000000000.00” for sorting purposes.

Job/Item Record

File Name: ARHSxxx Record Size: 272 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 7

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	HS0$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	HS0$(7,1)	Job/Item	A	1	J = Job I = Item
	HS0$(8,20)	Item Number	A	20	
	HS0$(28,5)	Base Unit	A	5	
	HS0$(33,4)	Year	A	4	“0000”
	HS0$(37,2)	Period	A	2	“00”
2	HS1[0]	Quantity	N	14	DOLL
3	HS1[1]	Sales	N	14	DOLL
4	HS1[2]	COGS	N	14	DOLL
5	HS1[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
6	HS1[4]	Number of Invoices	N	8	8.0
7	HS1[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	8	8.0
8	HS1[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	8	8.0
9	HS2[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
10	HS2[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
11	HS2[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
12	HS2[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
13	HS2[4]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
14	HS2[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
15	HS2[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
16	HS1$	Reserved for OSD	A	18	
17	HS2$	Sale Sort String*	A	16	
18	HS99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
19	HS99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
20	HS99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*This field is filled with (1000000000000+HS1[1]) masked with “0000000000000.00” for sorting purposes.

ARINxxx—AR Open Invoice

The Open Invoice file keeps records of open invoices, credit memos, and cash receipts for use in customer statements and reports. They are created when you post invoice, credit and payment transactions from the Transaction file (or from Sales Order) and the Cash Receipts file. Closed records are erased during month-end maintenance.

There is one record for each invoice, credit memo, and payment processed during the current month. The records of unpaid invoices from previous months are retained for open item customers. An additional record for each balance forward customer stores his account balance at the beginning of the month.

When you calculate finance charges, an invoice record with an invoice number of FIN CHRG is created for each customer with an unpaid finance charge.

CAUTION: The balance of the records in this file for a customer should equal the sum of the records and unpaid finance charge in the customer record at all times.

Channel Index:	3
IOLIST:	0923 ARINXXX: IOLIST N0$,N1$,N1[ALL],N2$,N3$, N99$[ALL],N99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM N1[4],N99$[0],N99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM N0$(21),N1$(1),N2$(25),N3$(20)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:1] + [1:16:6]	Customer ID + Invoice No + Type + Sequence
1	[2:1:1] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:1] + [1:16:6]	Hold/Release Flag + Customer ID + Invoice No + Type + Sequence
2	[1:1:6] + [3:1:7] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:1] + [1:16:6]	Customer ID + Invoice Date + Invoice No + Type + Sequence
3	[1:1:6] + [7:1:7] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:1] + [1:16:6]	Customer ID + Invoice Due Date + Invoice No + Type + Sequence
	19 segments	

Invoice Record

File Name: ARINxxx Record Size: 125 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	N0$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	N0$(7,8)	Invoice Number*	A	8	
	N0$(15,1)	Record Type	A	1	1 = Invoice
	N0$(16,6)	Sequence Number**	A	6	
2	N1$	Status	A	1	" " = Released H = Held
3	N1[0]	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
4	N1[1]	Discount Date	N	7	Julian
5	N1[2]	Gross Amount Due	N	14	DOLL
6	N1[3]	Discount Amount	N	14	DOLL
7	N1[4]	Due Date	N	7	Julian
8	N2$	Customer P.O. Number	A	25	
9	N3$(1,20)	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
10	N99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
11	N99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
12	N99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*In finance charge records the invoice number is FIN CHRG, and the finance charge is stored as the gross amount due.

**The sequence number of the beginning balance record for balance forward customers is 00. The beginning balance is stored as the gross amount due.

Payment Record

File Name: ARINxxx Record Size: 125 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	N0$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	N0$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	N0$(15,1)	Record Type	A	1	7 = Payment
	N0$(16,6)	Status Number	A	6	
2	N1$	Status	A	1	" " = Released H = Held
3	N1[0]	Payment Date	N	7	Julian
4	N1[1]	Check Number*	N	7	
5	N1[2]	Credit Amount	N	14	DOLL
6	N1[3]	Discount Amount	N	14	DOLL
7	N1[4]	Due Date	N	7	Julian
8	N2$(1,3)	Method of Payment	A	3	
	N2$(4,22)	Reserved for OSD	A	22	
9	N3$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
10	N99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
11	N99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
12	N99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*Only six characters are allowed for entry.

Credit Memo Record

File Name: ARINxxx Record Size: 125 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	N0$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	N0$(7,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	N0$(15,1)	Record Type	A	1	5 = Credit Memo
	N0$(16,6)	Status Number	A	6	
2	N1$	Status	A	1	" " = Released H = Held
3	N1[0]	Credit Memo Date	N	7	Julian
4	N1[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	7	
5	N1[2]	Credit Amount	N	14	DOLL
6	N1[3]	Discount Amount	N	14	DOLL
7	N1[4]	Due Date	N	7	Julian
8	N2$	Customer P.O. Number	A	25	
9	N3$(1,20)	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
10	N99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
11	N99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
12	N99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARLSxxx—Lot/Serialized Detail

The Lot/Serialized Detail file keeps a record of the serial numbers entered in the Accounts Receivable system so that you can change and delete serial numbers that were entered through the Accounts Receivable functions.

There is one record for each serial number.

Channel Index:	21
IOLIST:	0942 ARLSXXX: IOLIST LS0$,LS1$,LS2$,LS3$,LS4$, LS1[ALL],LS5$,LS6$,LS7$,LS99$[ALL],LS99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM LS1[4], LS99$[0], LS99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM LS0$(23),LS1$(26),LS2$(16),LS3$(35),LS4$(35),LS5$(6), LS6$(6),LS7$(1)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:3] + [1:18:6]	Batch ID + Transaction No + Line-Item No + Sequence No
1	[2:1:20] + [4:1:35] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:3] + [1:18:6]	Item Number + Serial Number + Batch ID + Transaction No + Line-Item No + Sequence No
2	[3:1:16] + [2:1:20] + [2:21:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:3] + [1:18:6] +	Lot Number + Item ID + Location ID + Batch ID + Transaction No + Line-Item No + Sequence No
3	[1:1:6] + [1:7:8] + [1:15:3] + [3:1:16] + [4:1:35] + [1:18:6] + ——————— 23 segments	Batch ID + Transaction No + Line-Item No + Lot Number + Serial Number + Sequence No

Serial Item Record

File Name: ARLSxxx Record Size: 236 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	LS0$(1,6)	Batch ID	A	6	
	LS0$(7,8)	Transaction Number	A	8	
	LS0$(15,3)	Line-Item Number	A	3	
	LS0$(18,6)	Sequence Number*	A	6	
2	LS1$(1,20)	Item Number	A	20	
	LS1$(21,6)	Location ID	A	6	
3	LS2$	Lot Number	A	16	
4	LS3$	Serial Number	A	35	
5	LS4$	Comment	A	35	
6	LS1[0]	Ordered Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7	LS1[1]	Fulfilled Quantity	N	14	IQTY
8	LS1[2]	Backordered Quantity	N	14	IQTY
9	LS1[3]	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
10	LS1[4]	Unit Price	N	14	INUP
11	LS5$	Serial History Sequence No	N	6	
12	LS6$	Lot History Sequence No	N	6	
13	LS7$	IN Update Flag	A	1	Y or N
14	LS99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
15	LS99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
16	LS99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

*The sequence numbers for each line item are numbered sequentially (beginning with 000001) as you enter them.

ARPYxxx—Methods of Payment

The Methods of Payment file contains customer payment descriptions, payment types, GL accounts for posting cash receipts and history for each payment method code.

There is one record for each payment code.

Channel Index:	25
IOLIST:	0934 ARPYXXX: IOLIST P0$,P1$,P1,P2$,P2[ALL],P3$, P3,P4,P4$,P5$,P99$[ALL],P99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM P2[4],P99$[0],P99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM P0$(3),P1$(25),P2$(12),P3$(6),P4$(20),P5$(20)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:3]	Payment Code
1	[3:1:1] + [1:1:3]	Type + Payment Code
2	[4:1:12] + [1:1:3]	GL Account + Payment Code
	5 segments	

Payment Method Code Record

File Name: ARPYxxx Record Size: 176 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	P0$	Payment Code	A	3	
2	P1$	Description	A	25	
3	P1	Payment Type	N	1	1 = Cash 2 = Check 3 = Credit Card 4 = Write-Off 5 = Other
4	P2$	Debit GL Account	A	12	
5	P2[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	12	8.2-
6	P2[1]	PTD Payments	N	14	DOLL
7	P2[2]	QTD Payments	N	14	DOLL
8	P2[3]	YTD Payments	N	14	DOLL
9	P2[4]	Last Year Payments	N	14	DOLL
10	P3$	Default ID	A	6	Bank ID for Cash/Check Customer ID for Credit Card FILL(6) for write-off/other
11	P3	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
12	P4	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
13	P4$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
14	P5$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
15	P99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
16	P99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
17	P99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARRDxxx—Recurring Entry Addl. Description

The Recurring Entry Additional Descriptions file contains the additional description you entered when you entered recurring transactions.

There is one record for each line of additional description.

Channel Index: 4

IOLIST: 0932 ARRDXXX: IOLIST RDKEY$,RDDESC$

String Sizes: DIM RDKEY$(9),RDDESC$(35)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:9]	Transaction No/Entry No/Sequence No

Additional Descriptions Record

File Name: ARRDxxx Record Size: 46 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	RDKEY$(1,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	
	RDKEY$(5,3)	Entry Number	A	3	
	RDKEY$(8,2)	Sequence Number	A	2	
2	RDDESC$	Description Line	A	35	

ARRExxx—Recurring Entries Detail

The Recurring Entries Detail file holds the information for recurring invoices. The entries are copied to the Transaction file during the Copy Recurring Entries function.

Each entry consists of a number of line-item records numbered 001-999.

Note

The same IOList is used for both the Transaction Detail file and the Recurring Entries Detail file. The inventory fields are not used in recurring entries.

Channel Index:	5
IOLIST:	0925 ARTDXXX: IOLIST TD0$,TD0,TD1$,TD1[ALL],TD2$, TD3$,TD2[ALL],TD3,TD4$,TD4,TD5[ALL],TD5$,TD6$,TD7$,T D8$,TD6[ALL],TD9$, TD99$[ALL],TD99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM TD1[2],TD2[2],TD5[10],TD6[1:5,1:4],TD99$[0],TD99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM TD0$(7),TD1$(88),TD2$(6),TD3$(16),TD4$(28),TD5$(80), TD6$(13),TD7$(26),TD8$(0),TD9$(0)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Recurring Entry No + Entry No
1	[7:1:6] + [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Customer ID + Recurring Entry No + Entry No
2	[3:17:2] + [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Run Code + Recurring Entry No + Entry No
3	[6:1:8] + [1:1:4] + [1:5:3]	Cutoff Date + Recurring Entry No + Entry No
	11 segments	

Detail Record

File Name: ARRExxx Record Size: 704 (704)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TD0$(1,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	
	TD0$(5 3)	Entry Number	A	3	
2	TD0	Transaction Type	N	1	
3	TD1$(1,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	TD1$(7,1)	Tax Group Taxable?	A	1	Y or N
	TD1$(8,2)	Tax Class - Line Item	A	2	
	TD1$(10,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	FILL(1)
	TD1$(11,6)	Pick Slip Number	A	6	
	TD1$(17,2)	Run Code	A	2	
	TD1$(19,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
	TD1$(25,12)	GL Account - Sales	A	12	
	TD1$(37,12)	GL Account - COGS	A	12	
	TD1$(49,12)	GL Account - Inventory	A	12	
	TD1$(61,20)	Item Number	A	20	
	TD1$(81,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	TD1$(87,2)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
4	TD1[0]	Order Date	N	8	Julian
5	TD1[1]	Ship Date	N	8	Julian
6	TD1[2]	Cutoff Date	N	8	Julian
7	TD2$	Customer ID	A	6	
8	TD3$(1,3)	Sales Rep 1 ID	A	3	
	TD3$(4,5)	Sales Rep 1 Percent	A	5	“###.0”

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	TD3$(9,3)	Sales Rep 2 ID	A	3	
	TD3$(12,5)	Sales Rep 2 Percent	A	5	"###.0"
9	TD2[0]	Terms - %	N	4	2.1
10	TD2[1]	Terms - Days	N	3	3.0
11	TD2[2]	Terms - Net Due Days	N	3	3.0
12	TD3	Effective Rate	N	7	
13	TD4$(1,1)	Online Switch	A	1	
	TD4$(2,1)	Batch Switch	A	1	
	TD4$(3,2)	GL Period	A	2	"00"
	TD4$(5,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	TD4$(11,12)	Reserved for OSD	A	12	
	TD4$(23,6)	Price ID	A	6	
14	TD4	Quantity Ordered	N	14	Selling Units
15	TD5[0]	Quantity Shipped	N	14	Base Units
16	TD5[1]	Quantity Shipped	N	14	Selling Units
17	TD5[2]	Quantity Backordered	N	14	Selling Units
18	TD5[3]	Unit Cost	N	14	Selling Units
19	TD5[4]	Unit Price	N	14	Selling Units
20	TD5[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
21	TD5[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
22	TD5[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
23	TD5[8]	Conversion Factor	N	14	Selling/Base
24	TD5[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	TD5[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	TD5$(1,20)	Item Number	A	20	
	TD5$(21,6)	Location ID	A	6	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	TD5$(27,35)	Description	A	35	
	TD5$(62,5)	Base Units	A	5	
	TD5$(67,5)	Selling Units	A	5	
	TD5$(72,1)	Lotted Item Flag	A	1	0 = No Lots 1 = Lotted Item
	TD5$(73,1	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	TD5$(74,6)	Bin Number	A	6	
	TD5$(80,1)	Item Type	A	1	1 = Nonserialized 2 = Serialized 3 = Service
27	TD6$(1,6)	Job ID	A	6	
	TD6$(7,6)	Phase ID	A	6	
	TD6$(13,1)	Job Completed?	A	1	Y or N
28	TD7$(1,1)	Job/Item Flag	A	1	“I”
	TD7$(2,25)	Customer PO	A	25	
29	TD8$(1,2)	Category	A	2	
	TD8$(3,10)	Reserved for OSD	A	10	
30	TD6[1,1]	Level 1 Tax	N	14	DOLL
31	TD6[1,2]	Level 1 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
32	TD6[1,3]	Level 1 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
33	TD6[1,4]	Level 1 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
34	TD6[2,1]	Level 2 Tax	N	14	DOLL
35	TD6[2,2]	Level 2 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
36	TD6[2,3]	Level 2 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
37	TD6[2,4]	Level 2 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
38	TD6[3,1]	Level 3 Tax	N	14	DOLL
39	TD6[3,2]	Level 3 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
40	TD6[3,3]	Level 3 Taxable	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
41	TD6[3,4]	Level 3 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
42	TD6[4,1]	Level 4 Tax	N	14	DOLL
43	TD6[4,2]	Level 4 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
44	TD6[4,3]	Level 4 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
45	TD6[4,4]	Level 4 nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
46	TD6[5,1]	Level 5 Tax	N	14	DOLL
47	TD6[5,2]	Level 5 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
48	TD6[5,3]	Level 5 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
49	TD6[5,4]	Level 5 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
50	TD9$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
51	TD99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
52	TD99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
53	TD99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARRHxxx—Recurring Entries Header

The Recurring Entries Header file holds header information for recurring invoices. The entries are copied to the Transaction Header file during the Copy Recurring Entries function. There is one record for each transaction header.

Note

The same IOList is used for both the Transaction file and the Recurring Entries file. No inventory fields are used in recurring entries.

Channel Index:	23
IOLIST:	0956 ARTHXXX: IOLIST TH0$,TH0,TH1$,TH1[ALL],TH2$, TH3$,TH2[ALL],TH3,TH4$,TH4,TH5[ALL],TH5$,TH6$,TH7$, TH8$,TH9$,TH10$,TH11$,TH12$,TH6[ALL],TH13$, TH99$[ALL],TH99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM TH1[2],TH2[2],TH5[10],TH6[1:5,1:4],TH99$[0],TH99[1]
String Sizes:	DIMTH0$(4),TH1$(88),TH2$(6),TH3$(16),TH4$(22),TH5$(26), TH6$(13),TH7$(152),TH8$(26),TH9$(1),TH10$(1),TH11$(20), TH12$(0),TH13$(0)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:4]	Recurring Entry No
1	[7:1:6] + [1:1:4]	Customer ID + Recurring Entry No
2	[3:17:2] + [1:1:4]	Run Code + Recurring Entry No
3	[6:1:7] + [1:1:4]	Cutoff Date + Recurring Entry No
4	[13:5:6] + [1:1:4]	Tax Group + Recurring Entry No
	9 segments	

Header Record

File Name: ARRHxxx Record Size: 820 (832)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 4

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TH0$(1,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	
2	TH0	Transaction Type	N	1	1 = Invoice 5 = Credit Memo
3	TH1$(1,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	TH1$(7,1)	Tax Group Taxable?	A	1	
	TH1$(8,3)	Reserved for OSD	A	3	FILL (3)
	TH1$(11,6)	Pick Slip Number	A	6	
	TH1$(17,2)	Run Code	A	2	
	TH1$(19,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
	TH1$(25,56)	Reserved for OSD	A	56	FILL (56,"}")
	TH1$(81,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	TH1$(87,2)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
4	TH1[0]	Order Date	N	8	Julian
5	TH1[1]	Ship Date	N	8	Julian
6	TH1[2]	Cutoff Date	N	8	Julian
7	TH2$	Customer ID	A	6	
8	TH3$(1,3)	Sales Rep 1 ID	A	3	
	TH3$(4,5)	Sales Rep 1 Percent	A	5	"###.0"
	TH3$(9,3)	Sales Rep 2 ID	A	3	
	TH3$(12,5)	Sales Rep 2 Percent	A	5	"###.0"
9	TH2[0]	Terms - %	N	4	2.1
10	TH2[1]	Terms - Days	N	3	3.0

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
11	TH2[2]	Terms - Net Due Days	N	3	3.0
12	TH3	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
13	TH4$(1,1)	Online Switch	A	1	
	TH4$(2,1)	Batch Switch	A	1	
	TH4$(3,2)	GL Period	A	2	
	TH4$(5,6)	Tax Group ID	A	6	
	TH4$(11,6)	Tax Adjustment Location	A	6	
	TH4$(17,2)	Tax Adjustment Class	A	2	“00”
	TH4$(19,2)	Freight Class	A	2	“00”
	TH4$(21,2)	Misc Class	A	2	“00”
14	TH4	Ship-to Number	N	2	
15	TH5[0]	Subtotal	N	14	DOLL
16	TH5[1]	Nontaxable Subtotal	N	14	DOLL
17	TH5[2]	Sales Tax	N	14	DOLL
18	TH5[3]	Freight	N	14	DOLL
19	TH5[4]	Miscellaneous Charge	N	14	DOLL
20	TH5[5]	Total Cost	N	14	DOLL
21	TH5[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
22	TH5[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
23	TH5[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
24	TH5[9]	Tax Adjustment	N	14	DOLL
25	TH5[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	TH5$(1,20)	Reserved for OSD	A	20	FILL (20)
	TH5$(21,6)	Location ID	A	6	
27	TH6$	Reserved for OSD	A	13	FILL (13)
28	TH7$(1,30)	Ship-to Name	A	30	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	TH7$(31,30)	Address Line 1	A	30	
	TH7$(61,30)	Address Line 2	A	30	
	TH7$(91,30)	Address Line 3	A	30	
	TH7$(121,15)	City	A	15	
	TH7$(136,3)	State	A	2	
	TH7$(139,12)	Zip Code	A	12	
	TH7$(151,2)	Country Code	A	2	
29	TH8$(1,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	TH8$(2,25)	Customer PO Number	A	25	
30	TH9$	Invoice Print Switch	A	1	“X” = Online
31	TH10$	Picking Slip Print Switch	A	1	“X” = Online
32	TH11$	Ship Via	A	20	
33	TH12$	Customer Level	A	6	
34	TH6[1,1]	Level 1 Tax	N	14	DOLL
35	TH6[1,2]	Level 1 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
36	TH6[1,3]	Level 1 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
37	TH6[1,4]	Level 1 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
38	TH6[2,1]	Level 2 Tax	N	14	DOLL
39	TH6[2,2]	Level 2 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
40	TH6[2,3]	Level 2 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
41	TH6[2,4]	Level 2 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
42	TH6[3,1]	Level 3 Tax	N	14	DOLL
43	TH6[3,2]	Level 3 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
44	TH6[3,3]	Level 3 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
45	TH6[3,4]	Level 3 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
46	TH6[4,1]	Level 4 Tax	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
47	TH6[4,2]	Level 4 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
48	TH6[4,3]	Level 4 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
49	TH6[4,4]	Level 4 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
50	TH6[5,1]	Level 5 Tax	N	14	DOLL
51	TH6[5,2]	Level 5 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
52	TH6[5,3]	Level 5 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
53	TH6[5,4]	Level 5 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
54	TH13$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
55	TH99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
56	TH99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
57	TH99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARSAxxx—Ship-to Address

The Ship-to Address file contains customer shipping addresses (up to 999,999 for each customer). There is one record for each shipping address; the key is made up of the customer ID and a sequence number from 1 through 999999.

Channel Index: 7

IOLIST: 0922ARSAXXX:IOLISTS0$,S1$,S2$,S3$,S4$,S99$[ALL],S99[ALL]

Array Sizes: DIM S99$[0],S99[1]

String Sizes: DIM S0$(12),S1$(152),S2$(38),S3$(30),S4$(20)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:6]	Customer ID + Ship-to No
1	[4:18:12] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:6]	Zip Code + Customer ID + Ship-to No
2	[1:1:6] + [2:1:30] + [1:7:6]	Customer ID + Customer Name + Ship-to No
3	[1:1:6] + [4:16:3] + [4:1:15] + [1:7:6]	Customer ID + State + City + Ship-to No
	12 segments	

Address Record

File Name: ARSAxxx Record Size: 260 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	S0$(1,6)	Customer ID	A	6	
	S0$(7,6)	Ship-to Number	A	6	
2	S1$(1,30)	Ship to	A	30	Name
	S1$(31,30)	Address Line 1	A	30	
	S1$(61,30)	Address Line 2	A	30	
	S1$(91,30)	Address Line 3	A	30	
	S1$(121,15)	City	A	15	
	S1$(136,3)	State	A	3	
	S1$(139,12)	Zip Code	A	12	
	S1$(151,2)	Country Code	A	2	
3	S2$(1,20)	Ship Via	A	20	
	S2$(21,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	S2$(27,2)	Ship Zone	A	2	
	S2$(29,4)	Reserved for OSD	A	4	
	S2$(33,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
4	S3$(1,15)	City	A	15	
	S3$(16,3)	State	A	3	
	S3$(19,12)	Zip Code	A	12	
5	S4$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
6	S99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
7	S99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
8	S99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARSHxxx—Shipping Methods

The Shipping Methods file stores the codes and description for shipping methods.

Channel Index:	22
IOLIST:	0930 ARSHXXX: IOLIST SH0$,SH1$,SH99$[ALL],SH99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM SH99$[0],SH99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM SH0$(6),SH1$(20)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Shipping Method Code
1	[2:1:20] + [1:1:6]	Description + Shipping Method Code
	3 segments	

Shipping Method Code Record

File Name: ARSHxxx Record Size: 34 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	SH0$	Shipping Method Code	A	6	
2	SH1$	Description	A	20	
3	SH99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
4	SH99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
5	SH99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARSRxxx—Sales Rep

The Sales Rep file contains sales rep information. There is one record for each sales rep used in the system. Each record stores information that is used to calculate commissions. The month-to-date and year-to-date sales stored in the file are for information only. The actual commissions are based on the history file.

Channel Index:	11
IOLIST:	0922 ARSRXXX: IOLIST SR0$,SR1$,SR2$,SR3$,SR4$, SR0[ALL],SR1[ALL],SR2[ALL],SR3,SR4[ALL],SR5$, SR99$[ALL],SR99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM SR0[3],SR1[3],SR2[1],SR4[1],SR99$[0],SR99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM SR0$(3),SR1$(30),SR2$(122),SR3$(40),SR4$(6),SR5$(50)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:3]	Sales Rep ID

Sales Rep Record

File Name: ARSRxxx Record Size: 325 (384)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	SR0$	Sales Rep ID	A	3	
2	SR1$	Name	A	30	
3	SR2$(1,30)	Address Line 1	A	30	
	SR2$(31,30)	Address Line 2	A	30	
	SR2$(61,30)	Address Line 3	A	30	
	SR2$(91,15)	City	A	15	
	SR2$(106,3)	State	A	3	
	SR2$(109,12)	Zip Code	A	12	
	SR2$(121,2)	Country Code	A	2	
4	SR3$(1,20)	Phone Number	A	20	
	SR3$(21,20)	Fax Number	A	20	
5	SR4$	Employee ID	A	6	
6	SR0[0]	Run Code	N	1	Not Used
7	SR0[1]	Commission Rate	N	7	3.3
8	SR0[2]	Percent of	N	1	0 = None 1 = Net Sales 2 = Gross Profit
9	SR0[3]	Based on	N	1	0 = Booked Sales 1 = Paid Invoices
10	SR1[0]	Pay on Line Items	N	1	0 = No, 1 = Yes
11	SR1[1]	Pay on Sales Tax	N	1	0 = No, 1 = Yes
12	SR1[2]	Pay on Freight	N	1	0 = No, 1 = Yes
13	SR1[3]	Pay on Miscellaneous	N	1	0 = No, 1 = Yes

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
14	SR2[0]	Sales MTD	N	14	DOLL
15	SR2[1]	Sales YTD	N	14	DOLL
16	SR3	Last Sales Date	N	7	Julian
17	SR4[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	0	
18	SR4[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	0	
19	SR5$	Email Address	A	50	
20	SR99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
21	SR99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
22	SR99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARTB—Accounts Receivable Table

Each application has its own General Table file to hold the tables needed by its programs. The file is named xxTB, where xx is the two-character program prefix. (This is passed to the programs by the menu program in the variable T$).

The sample Table file is copied into the data directory at time of installation. See the Sales Order User's Manual for a description of the tables used by this application.

There is one record for each table.

Channel Index: (variable)

IOLIST: 0932 XXTBXXX: TB0$,TB0,TB1$,TB2$,TB3$,TB4$,TB1

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Table ID

Table Record

File Name: ARTB Record Size: 640

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TB0$	Table ID	A	8	
2	TB0	Number of Columns	N	2	
3	TB1$	Table Type	A	1	A = Alpha N = Numeric (-########.00) 3 = numeric (-#######.000) 4 = numeric (-######.0000)
4	TB2$	Column Headings	A	77	
5	TB3$	Table Entries	A	504	
6	TB4$	Table Title	A	40	
7	TB1	Column Length	N	2	

ARTCxxx—Terms Codes

The Terms Codes file stores the codes and description for terms codes.

Channel Index:	22
IOLIST:	0930 ARTCXXX: IOLIST TC0$,TC1$,TC2$,TC1[ALL], TC99$[ALL],TC99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM TC1[1:3],TC99$[0],TC99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM TC0$(6),TC1$(1),TC2$(13)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Terms Code
1	[3:1:13] + [1:1:6]	Description + Terms Code
	3 segments	

Terms Code Record

File Name: ARTCxxx Record Size: 42 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TC0$	Terms Code	A	6	
2	TC1$	Regular/Prox Terms	A	1	P or R
3	TC2$	Terms Description	A	13	
4	TC1[1]	Discount Percentage	N	7	3.3
5	TC1[2]	Discount Days	N	3	3.0
6	TC1[3]	Net Due Days	N	3	3.0
7	TC99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
8	TC99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
9	TC99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARTDxxx—Transaction Detail

The Transaction Detail file holds the line-item information on invoices, cash sales and credits. The transactions are erased after you post summary information to the Open Invoice and Customer files.

Each transaction consists of a number of line-item records in the Transaction Detail file plus one header record in the Transaction Header file.

Channel Index:	5
IOLIST:	0925 ARTDXXX: IOLIST TD0$,TD0,TD1$,TD1[ALL],TD2$, TD3$,TD2[ALL],TD3,TD4$,TD4,TD5[ALL],TD5$,TD6$,TD7$, TD8$,TD6[ALL],TD9$,TD99$[ALL],TD99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM TD1[2],TD2[2],TD5[10],TD6[1:5,1:4],TD99$[0],TD99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM TD0$(13),TD1$(88),TD2$(6),TD3$(16),TD4$(28), TD5$(80),TD6$(13),TD7$(26),TD8$(0),TD9$(0)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Batch ID + Trans No + Line No
1	[7:1:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Customer ID + Batch ID + Trans No + Line No
2	[13:3:2] + [3:25:12] + [3:37:12] + [3:49:12] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	GL Period + GL Accounts - Sales + GL Accounts - COGS + GL Accounts - Inventory + Batch ID + Trans No + Line No
3	[27:1:6] + [27:7:6] + [26:1:20] + [26:21:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Job ID + Phase ID + Item ID + Location ID + Batch ID + Trans No + Line No
4	[1:7:4] + [1:11:3] + [1:1:6]	Trans No + Line No + Batch ID
5	[28:2:25] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Customer PO Number + Batch ID + Trans No + Line No
6	[13:5:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Tax Group + Batch ID + Trans No + Line No

Key Number	Field	Description
7	[1:11:3] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Line No + Batch ID + Trans No
8	[3:17:8] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4] + [1:11:3]	Invoice No + Batch ID + Trans No + Line No
	39 segments	

Detail Record

File Name: ARTDxxx Record Size: 711 (768)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 8

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TD0$(1,6)	Batch ID	A	6	
	TD0$(7,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	
	TD0$(11,3)	Entry Number	A	3	
2	TD0	Transaction Type	N	1	
3	TD1$(1,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	TD1$(7,1)	Tax Group Taxable?	A	1	Y or N
	TD1$(8,2)	Tax Class - Line Item	A	2	“00”
	TD1$(10,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	FILL (1)
	TD1$(11,6)	Pick Slip Number	A	6	
	TD1$(17,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	TD1$(25,12)	GL Account - Sales	A	12	
	TD1$(37,12)	GL Account - COGS	A	12	
	TD1$(49,12)	GL Account - Inventory	A	12	
	TD1$(61,20)	Item Number	A	20	
	TD1$(81,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	TD1$(87,2)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
4	TD1[0]	Order Date	N	8	Julian
5	TD1[1]	Ship Date	N	8	Julian
6	TD1[2]	Invoice Date	N	8	Julian
7	TD2$	Customer ID	A	6	
8	TD3$(1,3)	Sales Rep 1 ID	A	3	
	TD3$(4,5)	Sales Rep 1 Percent	A	5	“###.0”
	TD3$(9,3)	Sales Rep 2 ID	A	3	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	TD3$(12,5)	Sales Rep 2 Percent	A	5	“###.0”
9	TD2[0]	Terms - %	N	4	2.1
10	TD2[1]	Terms - Days	N	3	3.0
11	TD2[2]	Terms - Net Due Days	N	3	3.0
12	TD3	Effective Tax Rate	N	7	
13	TD4$(1,1)	Online Switch	A	1	
	TD4$(2,1)	Batch Switch	A	1	
	TD4$(3,2)	GL Period	A	2	“00”
	TD4$(5,6)	Tax Group	A	6	
	TD4$(11,6)	Promo ID	A	6	
	TD4$(17,6)	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
	TD4$(23,6)	Price ID	A	6	
14	TD4	Quantity Ordered	N	14	Selling Units
15	TD5[0]	Quantity Shipped	N	14	Base Units
16	TD5[1]	Quantity Shipped	N	14	Selling Units
17	TD5[2]	Quantity Backordered	N	14	Selling Units
18	TD5[3]	Unit Cost	N	14	Selling Units
19	TD5[4]	Unit Price	N	14	Selling Units
20	TD5[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
21	TD5[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
22	TD5[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
23	TD5[8]	Conversion Factor	N	14	Selling/Base
24	TD5[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	TD5[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	TD5$(1,20)	Item Number	A	20	
	TD5$(21,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	TD5$(27,35)	Description	A	35	
	TD5$(62,5)	Base Units	A	5	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	TD5$(67,5)	Selling Units	A	5	
	TD5$(72,1)	Lotted Item Flag	A	1	0 = No Lots 1 = Lotted Item
	TD5$(73,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
	TD5$(74,6)	Bin No	A	6	
	TD5$(80,1)	Item Type	A	1	1 = Nonserialized 2 = Serialized 3 = Service
27	TD6$(1,6)	Job ID	A	6	
	TD6$(7,6)	Phase ID	A	6	
	TD6$(13,1)	Job Completed?	A	1	Y or N
28	TD7$(1,1)	Job/Item Flag	A	1	“J” or “I”
	TD7$(2,25)	Customer PO	A	25	
29	TD8$(1,2)	Category	A	2	
	TD8$(3,10)	Reserved for OSD	A	10	
30	TD6[1,1]	Level 1 Tax	N	14	DOLL
31	TD6[1,2]	Level 1 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
32	TD6[1,3]	Level 1 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
33	TD6[1,4]	Level 1 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
34	TD6[2,1]	Level 2 Tax	N	14	DOLL
35	TD6[2,2]	Level 2 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
36	TD6[2,3]	Level 2 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
37	TD6[2,4]	Level 2 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
38	TD6[3,1]	Level 3 Tax	N	14	DOLL
39	TD6[3,2]	Level 3 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
40	TD6[3,3]	Level 3 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
41	TD6[3,4]	Level 3 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
42	TD6[4,1]	Level 4 Tax	N	14	DOLL
43	TD6[4,2]	Level 4 Reserved for OSD	N	1	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
44	TD6[4,3]	Level 4 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
45	TD6[4,4]	Level 4 nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
46	TD6[5,1]	Level 5 Tax	N	14	DOLL
47	TD6[5,2]	Level 5 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
48	TD6[5,3]	Level 5 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
49	TD6[5,4]	Level 5 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
50	TD9$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
51	TD99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
52	TD99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
53	TD99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

ARTHxxx—Transaction Header

The Transaction Header file holds the header information on invoices, cash sales and credits. The transactions are erased after you post summary information to the Open Invoice and Customer files.

Each transaction consists of a number of line-item records in the Transaction Detail file plus one header record in the Transaction Header file.

Channel Index:	23
IOLIST:	0956 ARTHXXX: IOLIST TH0$,TH0,TH1$,TH1[ALL],TH2$, TH3$,TH2[ALL],TH3,TH4$,TH4,TH5[ALL],TH5$,TH6$,TH7$, TH8$,TH9$,TH10$,TH11$,TH12$,TH6[ALL],TH13$, TH99$[ALL], TH99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM TH1[2],TH2[2],TH5[10],TH6[1:5,1:4],TH99$[0],TH99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM TH0$(10),TH1$(88),TH2$(6),TH3$(16),TH4$(22), TH5$(26),TH6$(13),TH7$(152),TH8$(192),TH9$(1),TH10$(1), TH11$(20),TH12$(0),TH13$(0)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Batch No + Transaction No
1	[7:1:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Customer ID + Batch No + Transaction No
2	[13:3:2] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	GL Period + Batch No + Transaction No
3	[1:7:4] + [1:1:6]	Transaction No + Batch No
4	[3:17:8] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Invoice Number + Batch No + Transaction No
5	[29:2:25] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]	Customer PO Number Batch No + Transaction No
6	[13:5:6] + [1:1:6] + [1:7:4]]	Tax Group ID + Batch No + Transaction No
	19 segments	

Header Record

File Name: ARTHxxx Record Size: 999 (1024)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 6

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TH0$(1,6)	Batch Number	A	6	
	TH0$(7,4)	Transaction Number	A	4	
2	TH0	Transaction Type	N	1	1 = Invoice 2 = Cash 5 = Credit Memo
3	TH1$(1,6)	Terms Code	A	6	
	TH1$(7,1)	Tax Group Taxable?	A	1	
	TH1$(8,3)	Reserved for OSD	A	3	FILL (3)
	TH1$(11,6)	Pick Slip Number	A	6	
	TH1$(17,8)	Invoice Number	A	8	
	TH1$(25,56)	Reserved for OSD	A	56	FILL (56,"}")
	TH1$(81,6)	Location ID	A	6	
	TH1$(87,2)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
4	TH1[0]	Order Date	N	8	Julian
5	TH1[1]	Ship Date	N	8	Julian
6	TH1[2]	Invoice Date	N	8	Julian
7	TH2$	Customer ID	A	6	
8	TH3$(1,3)	Sales Rep 1 ID	A	3	
	TH3$(4,5)	Sales Rep 1 Percent	A	5	"###.0"
	TH3$(9,3)	Sales Rep 2 ID	A	3	
	TH3$(12,5)	Sales Rep 2 Percent	A	5	"###.0"
9	TH2[0]	Terms - %	N	4	2.1
10	TH2[1]	Terms - Days	N	3	3.0

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
11	TH2[2]	Terms - Net Due Days	N	3	3.0
12	TH3	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
13	TH4$(1,1)	Online Switch	A	1	
	TH4$(2,1)	Batch Switch	A	1	
	TH4$(3,2)	GL Period	A	2	
	TH4$(5,6)	Tax Group ID	A	6	
	TH4$(11,6)	Tax Adjustment Location	A	6	
	TH4$(17,2)	Tax Adjustment Class	A	2	“00”
	TH4$(19,2)	Freight Class	A	2	“00”
	TH4$(21,2)	Misc Class	A	2	“00”
14	TH4	Ship-to Number	N	6	
15	TH5[0]	Subtotal	N	14	DOLL
16	TH5[1]	Nontaxable Subtotal	N	14	DOLL
17	TH5[2]	Sales Tax	N	14	DOLL
18	TH5[3]	Freight	N	14	DOLL
19	TH5[4]	Miscellaneous Charge	N	14	DOLL
20	TH5[5]	Total Cost	N	14	DOLL
21	TH5[6]	Payment 1	N	14	DOLL
22	TH5[7]	Payment 2	N	14	DOLL
23	TH5[8]	Serialized Items Exist?	N	1	0 = No 1 = Yes
24	TH5[9]	Tax Adjustment	N	14	DOLL
25	TH5[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
26	TH5$(1,20)	Reserved for OSD	A	20	FILL (20)
	TH5$(21,6)	Location ID	A	6	
27	TH6$	Reserved for OSD	A	13	FILL (13)
28	TH7$(1,30)	Ship-to Name	A	30	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	TH7$(31,30)	Address Line 1	A	30	
	TH7$(61,30)	Address Line 2	A	30	
	TH7$(91,30)	Address Line 3	A	30	
	TH7$(121,15)	City	A	15	
	TH7$(136,3)	State	A	3	
	TH7$(139,12)	Zip Code	A	12	
	TH7$(151,2)	Country Code	A	2	
29	TH8$(1,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
	TH8$(2,25)	Customer PO Number	A	25	
	TH8$(27,20)	Pymt 1 Card No/Bank ID	A	20	
	TH8$(47,25)	Pymt 1 Cardholder/Dep No	A	25	
	TH8$(72,6)	Pymt 1 Expiration Date	A	6	MMYYYY
	TH8$(78,2)	Reserved	A	2	
	TH8$(80,6)	Pymt 1 Auth/Check No	A	6	
	TH8$(86,10)	Pymt 1 Cash Receipt Key	A	10	
	TH8$(96,1)	Pymt 1 Payment Type	A	1	
	TH8$(97,3)	Pymt 1 Payment Method	A	3	
	TH8$(100,2)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
	TH8$(102,8)	Pymt 1 C/R Invoice No	A	8	
	TH8$(110,20)	Pymt 2 Card No/Bank ID	A	20	
	TH8$(130,25)	Pymt 2 Cardholder/Dep No	A	25	
	TH8$(155,6)	Pymt 2 Expiration Date	A	6	MMYYYY
	TH8$(161,2)	Reserved	A	2	
	TH8$(163,6)	Pymt 2 Auth/Check No	A	6	
	TH8$(169,10)	Pymt 2 Cash Receipt Key	A	10	
	TH8$(179,1)	Pymt 2 Payment Type	A	1	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	TH8$(180,3)	Pymt 2 Payment Method	A	3	
	TH8$(183,2)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
	TH8$(185,8)	Pymt 2 C/R Invoice No	A	8	
30	TH9$	Invoice Print Switch	A	1	“X” = Online
31	TH10$	Picking Slip Print Switch	A	1	“X” = Online
32	TH11$	Ship Via	A	20	
33	TH12$	Customer Level	A	6	
34	TH6[1,1]	Level 1 Tax	N	14	DOLL
35	TH6[1,2]	Level 1 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
36	TH6[1,3]	Level 1 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
37	TH6[1,4]	Level 1 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
38	TH6[2,1]	Level 2 Tax	N	14	DOLL
39	TH6[2,2]	Level 2 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
40	TH6[2,3]	Level 2 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
41	TH6[2,4]	Level 2 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
42	TH6[3,1]	Level 3 Tax	N	14	DOLL
43	TH6[3,2]	Level 3 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
44	TH6[3,3]	Level 3 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
45	TH6[3,4]	Level 3 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
46	TH6[4,1]	Level 4 Tax	N	14	DOLL
47	TH6[4,2]	Level 4 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
48	TH6[4,3]	Level 4 Taxable	N	14	DOLL
49	TH6[4,4]	Level 4 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
50	TH6[5,1]	Level 5 Tax	N	14	DOLL
51	TH6[5,2]	Level 5 Reserved for OSD	N	1	
52	TH6[5,3]	Level 5 Taxable	N	14	DOLL

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
53	TH6[5,4]	Level 5 Nontaxable	N	14	DOLL
54	TH13$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
55	TH99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
56	TH99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
57	TH99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Bill of Materials/Kitting

BKHIxxx—Bill of Materials History	BK-3
BKHSRT.ttt—BK History Scratch	BK-5
BKJRxxx—BK Transaction/Journal	BK-7
BKJSRT.ttt—BK Journal Scratch	BK-9
BKLSxxx—BK Trans. Lot/Serial Numbers	BK-11
BKMDxxx—BK Master Detail	BK-15
BKMHxxx—BK Master Header	BK-19
BKSOR.ttt—BK Lot/Serial Numbers Sort	BK-21
BKSRT.ttt—BK Assembly Inquiry Scratch	BK-25
BKTB—Table	BK-27
BKTM.ttt—BK Build Assembly Scratch	BK-29
BKTRxxx—BK Build Assembly Transaction	BK-33

BKHIxxx—Bill of Materials History

The Bill of Materials History file stores historical information about each build done in the Build Assembly function. Each record contains the quantity built, the cost of the build, the date when the build took place and the user-defined fields.

Channel Index: 10

Template:
```
DIM BKHI$:"SEQ:C(6*),ASSN:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),DESC:C(35),
UNIT:C(5),RSV1:C(5*),BLDN:C(6*),QTY:N(14*),COST:N(14*),
BDAT:N(7*),UD01:C(10*),UD02:C(10*),UD03:C(10*),
UD04:N(14*),UD05:N(14*),UD06:N(14*),TYPE:C(1*),
BQTY:N(14*),RSV2:N(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20]+ [2:21:6]+ [1:1:6]	Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number
2	[2:21:6]+ [2:1:20]+ [1:1:6]	Assembly Location ID + Assembly Number + Sequence Number
3	[7:1:7]+ [2:1:20]+ [2:21:6]+ [1:1:6]	Build Date + Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number
4	[4:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Build Number + Sequence Number
	13 segments	

Bill of Materials History Record

File Name: BKHIxxx Record Size: 228 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 5

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2(1,20)	ASSN	Assembly Number	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Assembly Location ID	C	6	
3(1,35)	DESC	Description	C	35	
3(36,5)	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	
3(41,5)	RSV1	Reserved Field 1	C	5	
4	BLDN	Build Number	C	6	
5	QTY	Quantity	N	14	
6	COST	Cost	N	14	
7	BDAT	Build Date	N	7	Julian
8	UD01	User-Defined Field 1	C	10	
9	UD02	User-Defined Field 2	C	10	
10	UD03	User-Defined Field 3	C	10	
11	UD04	User-Defined Field 4	N	14	
12	UD05	User-Defined Field 5	N	14	
13	UD06	User-Defined Field 6	N	14	
14	TYPE	Type	C	1	
15	BQTY	Quantity (base)	N	14	
16	RSV2	Reserved Field 2	N	1	
17	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
18	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
19	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKHSRT.ttt—BK History Scratch

The BK History Scratch file stores historical information about each build done in the Build Assembly function. Each record contains the quantity built, the cost of the build, the date when the build took place and the user-defined fields. After the build is complete, the records are transferred to the Bill of Materials History file and this file is deleted.

Channel Index: 20

Template: DIM BKHSRT$:"SEQ:C(6*),ASSN:C(20),LOCA:C(6*), DESC:C(35),UNIT:C(5),RSV1:C(1*),BLDN:C(6*),QTY:N(14*), COST:N(14*),BDAT:N(7*),UD01:C(10*),UD02:C(10*),UD03:C(10*),UD04:N(14*),UD05:N(14*),UD06:N(14*), TYPE:C(1*), BQTY:N(14*),RSV2:N(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definition:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number

BK History Scratch Record

File Name: BKHSRT.ttt Record Size: 224 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 1

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2(1,20)	ASSN	Assembly Number	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Assembly Location ID	C	6	
3(1,35)	DESC	Description	C	35	
3(36,5)	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	
3(41,1)	RSV1	Reserved OSD Field 1	C	1	
4	BLDN	Build Number	C	6	
5	QTY	Quantity	N	14	
6	COST	Cost	N	14	
7	BDAT	Build Date	N	7	
8	UD01	User-Defined Field 1	C	10	
9	UD02	User-Defined Field 2	C	10	
10	UD03	User-Defined Field 3	C	10	
11	UD04	User-Defined Field 4	N	14	
12	UD05	User-Defined Field 5	N	14	
13	UD06	User-Defined Field 6	N	14	
14	TYPE	Type	C	1	
15	BQTY	Base Quantity	N	14	
16	RSV2	Reserved OSD Field 2	N	1	
17	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
18	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
19	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKJRxxx—BK Transaction/Journal

The BK Transaction/Journal file stores information about each build that will be transferred to the GL Journal file during the post. The records in this file are removed as they are posted.

Channel Index: 8

Template:
```
DIM BKJR$:"SEQ:C(6*),GLPD:C(2*),GLACC:C(12*),
BLDN:C(6*),ETYP:C(1*),ITEM:C(25*),REF:C(6*),DESC:C(35*),
EDAT:N(7*),EAMT:N(14*),UQTY:N(14*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:2]+	GL Period +
	[3:1:12]+	GL Account Number +
	[5:1:1]+	Entry Type +
	[4:1:6]+	Build Number +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
2	[4:1:6]+	Build Number +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
3	[2:1:2]+	GL Period +
	[4:1:6]+	Build Number +
	[3:1:12]+	GL Account Number +
	[5:1:1]+	Entry Type +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
4	[5:1:1]+	Entry Type +
	[6:1:25]+	Inventory ID +
	[7:1:6]	Reference/Location ID
	16 segments	

BK Transaction/Journal Record

File Name: BKJRxxx Record Size: 145 (168)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 5

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2	GLPD	GL Period	C	2	
3	GLACC	GL Account Number	C	12	
4	BLDN	Build Number	C	6	
5	ETYP	Entry Type	C	1	A = Assembly M = Material C = Component
6	ITEM	Inventory ID	C	25	
7	REF	Reference/Location ID	C	6	
8	DESC	Type Description	C	35	
9	EDAT	Entry Date	N	7	Julian
10	EAMT	Entry Amount	N	14	+ = Debit - = Credit
11	UQTY	Quantity Used	N	14	
12	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
13	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
14	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKJSRT.ttt—BK Journal Scratch

The BK Journal Scratch file is created in the Build Assembly function and stores information about each build to be used in the Post Transactions function. After the build is completed the records in this file are transferred to the BK Transaction/ Journal file and the file is deleted.

Channel Index: 22

Template: DIM BKJSRT$:"SEQ:C(6*),GLPD:C(2*),GLACC:C(12*),
BLDN:C(6*),ETYP:C(1*),ITEM:C(25*),REF:C(6*),DESC:C(35*)
,EDAT:N(7*),EAMT:N(14*),QTYU:N(14*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definition:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number

BK Journal Scratch Record

File Name: BKJSRT.ttt Record Size: 145 (168)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 1

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2	GLPD	GL Period	C	2	
3	GLACC	GL Account Number	C	12	
4	BLDN	Build Number	C	6	
5	ETYP	Entry Type	C	1	A = Assembly M = Material C = Component
6	ITEM	Inventory Item ID	C	25	
7	REF	Reference/Location ID	C	6	
8	DESC	Type Description	C	35	
9	EDAT	Entry Date	N	7	Julian
10	EAMT	Entry Amount	N	14	+ = Debit - = Credit
11	QTYU	Quantity Used	N	14	
12	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
13	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
14	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKLSxxx—BK Trans. Lot/Serial Numbers

The BK Transaction Lot/Serial Numbers file stores information about lotted and/or serialized inventory items that are used in a build. If an assembly that has been built is unbuilt using the Undo Build function, the information in this file is used to restore lotted and/or serialized items back to inventory. The records in this file are removed during the Post Transactions function.

Channel Index: 39

Template: DIM BKLS$:"BATCH:C(6),TRAN:C(8),LINE:C(3),SEQ:C(6*),
ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),LOTN:C(16*),SERN:C(35*),
CMNT:C(35*),OQTY:N(14*),FQTY:N(14*),BQTY:N(14*),
UCST:N(14*),UPRC:N(14*),SHIST:C(6*),LHIST:C(6*),
INUPD:C(1*),IDAT:N(7*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+	Build Number +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[4:1:35]+	Serial Number +
	[1:1:6]+	Build Number +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
2	[3:1:16]+	Lot Number +
	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[1:1:6]+	Build Number +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
3	[1:1:6]+	Build Number +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[3:1:16]+	Lot Number +
	[4:1:35]+	Serial Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
	23 segments	

BK Transaction Lot/Serial Numbers Record

File Name: BKLSxxx Record Size: 245 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 4

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,6)	BATCH	Build Number	C	6	
1(7,8)	TRAN	Transaction ID	C	8	
1(15,3)	LINE	Line Number	C	3	
1(18,6)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
3	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
4	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
5	CMNT	Comment	C	35	
6	OQTY	Order Quantity	N	14	
7	FQTY	Fulfilled Quantity	N	14	
8	BQTY	Backordered Quantity	N	14	
9	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	
10	UPRC	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
11	SHIST	Serial Hist Seq No	C	6	
12	LHIST	Lot Hist Seq No	C	6	
13	INUPD	Status Flag	C	1	N = New E=Existing
14	IDAT	Initial Date of Cost Bucket	N	7	Julian
15	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
16	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
17	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKMDxxx—BK Master Detail

The BK Master Detail file stores information about items and subassemblies used in a BOM and items used in kits.

Channel Index: 7

Template: DIM BKMD$:"ASSN:C(20),LOCA:C(6),SEQ:C(3*),DESC:C(35*),
CMPN:C(20),CLOCA:C(6),GLIN:C(12),RSV1:C(2*),TYPE:C(1*),
UNIT:C(5*),UQTY:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),EQTY:N(14*),
RSV2:N(14,RSV3:C(30*),CONV:N(14*),RSV4:N(1*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:27:3]	Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number
1	[1:21:6]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:27:3]	Assembly Location ID + Assembly Number + Sequence Number
2	[4:1:1]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:27:3]	Type + Assembly Location ID + Assembly Number + Sequence Number
3	[3:1:20]+ [3:21:6]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:27:3]+ [4:1:1]	Component Number + Component Location + Assembly Number +Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number + Type
4	[4:1:1]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:27:3]	Type + Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number
	20 segments	

BK Master Detail Record

File Name: BKMDxxx Record Size: 229 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 5

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ASSN	Assembly Number	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Assembly Location ID	C	6	
1(27,3)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	3	
2	DESC	Description	C	35	
3(1,20)	CMPN	Component Number	C	20	
3(21,6)	CLOCA	Component Location	C	6	
3(27,12)	GLIN	GL Inventory Account Number	C	12	
3(39,2)	RSV1	Reserved Field 1	C	2	
4	TYPE	Type	C	1	C = Component M = Material
5	UNIT	Component Unit of Measure	C	5	
6	UQTY	Quantity (for 1)	N	14	
7	UCST	Cost (for 1)	N	14	
8	EQTY	Extended Quantity	N	14	
9	RSV2	Reserved Field 2	N	14	
10	RSV3	Reserved Field 3	C	30	
11	CONV	Conversion Factor	N	14	
12	RSV4	Reserved Field 4	N	1	
13	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
14	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
15	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKMHxxx—BK Master Header

The BK Master Header file stores information about each bill of materials or kit including the assembly or kit number, location, description, cost, and user-defined fields.

Channel Index: 6

Template: DIM BKMH$:"ASSN:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),DESC:C(35*),
RSV1:C(10),UD01:C(10),UD02:C(10),UD03:C(10*),TYPE:C(1*),
UNIT:C(5*),UD04:N(14*),UD05:N(14*),UD06:N(14*),
CCST:N(14*),RDAT:C(15*),ACST:N(14*),RSV3:N(1*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID
1	[1:21:6]+ [1:1:20]	Assembly Location ID + Assembly Number
2	[4:1:1]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:1:20]	Type + Assembly Location ID + Assembly Number
3	[3:11:10]+ [3:21:10]+ [3:31:10]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [4:1:1]	User-Defined Field 1 + User-Defined Field 2 + User-Defined Field 3 + Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Type
4	[4:1:1]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Type + Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID
	16 segments	

BK Master Header Record

File Name: BKMHxxx Record Size: 211 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 5

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ASSN	Assembly Number	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Assembly Location ID	C	6	
2	DESC	Assembly Description	C	35	
3(1,10)	RSV1	Reserved	C	10	
3(11,10)	UD01	User-Defined Field 1	C	10	
3(21,10)	UD02	User-Defined Field 2	C	10	
3(31,10)	UD03	User-Defined Field 3	C	10	
4	TYPE	Type	C	1	A = Assembly K = Kit
5	UNIT	Assembly-Units	C	5	
6	UD04	User-Defined Field 4	N	14	
7	UD05	User-Defined Field 5	N	14	
8	UD06	User-Defined Field 6	N	14	
9	CCST	Component Cost	N	14	
10	RDAT	Recalc Date/Time Stamp	C	15	
11	ACST	Assembly Cost	N	14	
12	RSV3	Reserved Field 3	N	1	
13	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
14	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
15	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKSOR.ttt—BK Lot/Serial Numbers Sort

The BK Lot/Serial Numbers Sort file is created in the Build Assembly function and stores information about lotted and/or serialized inventory items that are used in a build. After the build is completed, the records in this file are transferred to the BKLSxxx file and this file is deleted.

Channel Index: 20

Template:
```
DIM BKSOR$:"BATCH:C(6),TRAN:C(8),LINE:C(3),SEQ:C(6*),
ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),LOTN:C(16*),SERN:C(35*),
CMNT:C(35*),OQTY:N(14*),FQTY:N(14*),BQTY:N(14*),
UCST:N(14*),UPRC:N(14*),SHIST:C(6*),LHIST:C(6*),
INUPD:C(1*),IDAT:N(7*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[4:1:35]+	Serial Number +
	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
2	[3:1:16]+	Lot Number +
	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
3	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[3:1:16]+	Lot Number +
	[4:1:35]+	Serial Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
	23 segments	

BK Sort Lot/Serial Numbers Record

File Name: BKSOR.ttt Record Size: 245 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 4

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,6)	BATCH	Batch ID	C	6	
1(7,8)	TRAN	Transaction ID	C	8	
1(15,3)	LINE	Line Number	C	3	
1(18,6)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
3	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
4	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
5	CMNT	Comment	C	35	
6	OQTY	Order Quantity	N	14	
7	FQTY	Fulfilled Quantity	N	14	
8	BQTY	Backordered Quantity	N	14	
9	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	
10	UPRC	Unit Price	N	14	
11	SHIST	Serial Hist Seq No	C	6	
12	LHIST	Lot Hist Seq No	C	6	
13	INUPD	IN Update Flag	C	1	
14	IDAT	Initial Date of Cost Bucket	N	7	Julian
15	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
16	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
17	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKSRT.ttt—BK Assembly Inquiry Scratch

The BK Assembly Inquiry Scratch file is created in the Assembly Inquiry function and stores inquiry information that is displayed on the screen.

Channel Index: 29

Template: DIM BKSRT$:"SEQ:C(6*),BLVL:C(1*),ITEM:C(20),
LOCA:C(6*),DESC:C(35*),UNIT:C(5*),BIN:C(6*),
EQTY:N(14*),AQTY:N(14*),QTY:N(14*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+ [5:1:5]+ [4:1:35]	Sequence Number + Unit of Measure + Description
1	[1:1:6:"D"]	Sequence Number
2	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
	5 segments	

BK Assembly Inquiry Scratch Record

File Name: BKSRT.ttt Record Size: 130 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2	BLVL	Build Level	C	1	
3(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
3(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
4	DESC	Description	C	35	
5	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	
6	BIN	Bin Number	C	6	
7	EQTY	Extended Quantity	N	14	
8	AQTY	Available Quantity	N	14	
9	QTY	Quantity for 1	N	14	

BKTB—Table

The BK Tables file stores the table information used throughout the Inventory system. There is one record for each table.

Channel Index: 17

Template: DIM BKTB$:"TBID:C(8*),COLS:N(1*),TYPE:C(1*),
HEAD:C(78*),ENT:C(504*),DESC:C(40*),WIDTH:N(2*)"

File Type: Single-Keyed M-keyed File

Key Size: 8

BK Tables Record

File Name: BKTB Record Size: 641 (640)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 1

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	TBID	Table ID	C	8	
2	COLS	Number of Columns	N	1	
3	TYPE	Table Type	C	1	A = Alphanumeric N = Numeric 3 = 3 decimals
4	HEAD	Table Headings	C	78	
5	ENT	Table Entries	C	504	
6	DESC	Table Description	C	40	
7	WIDTH	Column Width	N	2	

BKTM.ttt—BK Build Assembly Scratch

The BK Build Assembly Scratch file is created in the Build Assembly, Assembly Inquiry, and Undo Build functions. It stores all the information necessary to build an assembly. If the Build Assembly function is run, the records in this file are transferred to the BK Build Assembly Transaction file after the build is completed.

Channel Index: 25

Template:
```
DIM BKTM$:"ASSN:C(20),LOCA:C(6),SEQ:C(3*),BLDN:C(6*),
DESC:C(35*),CMPN:C(20),CLOCA:C(6),RSV1:C(3*),
TYPE:C(1*),UNIT:C(5*),BLVL:C(1*),GLIN:C(12*),SUOM:C(5),
ALTU:C(1),BIN:C(6),RSV2:C(19*),UD04:N(14*),UD05:N(14*),
UD06:N(14*),QTY:N(14*),COST:N(14*),EQTY:N(14*),
ECST:N(14*),BDAT:N(7*),PAQT:N(14*),BLQT:N(14*),
ACST:N(14*),WBOQ:N(14*),WOHQ:N(14*),SQTY:N(14*),
UD01:C(10*),UD02:C(10*),UD03:C(10*),SEQ2:C(6*),
SEQ3:C(6*),CONV:N(1*),IDAT:N(7*),HSEQ1:C(6*),
HSEQ2:C(6*),TYR:N(4*),TPER:N(2*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[27:1:6]+ [28:1:6]	Sequence Number + Additional Build Sequence
1	[7:1:1:"D"]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:27:3]	Level of BOM + Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number
2	[7:1:1]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:27:3]+	Level of BOM + Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number
3	[7:1:1]+ [4:1:20]+ [4:21:6]	Level of BOM + Component Number + Component Location
4	[4:1:20]+ [4:21:6]	Component Number + Component Location
5	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID
	_____	
	17 segments	

BK Build Assembly Scratch Record

File Name: BKTM.ttt Record Size: 446 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 6

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ASSN	Assembly Number	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Assembly Location ID	C	6	
1(27,3)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	3	“000” if Assembly
2	BLDN	Build Number	C	6	
3	DESC	Description	C	35	
4(1,20)	CMPN	Component Number	C	20	
4(21,6)	CLOCA	Component Location	C	6	
4(27,3)	RSV1	Reserved Field 1	C	3	
5	TYPE	Type	C	1	
6	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	
7	BLVL	Level of BOM	C	1	
8	GLIN	GL Inventory Account Number	C	12	
9(1,5)	SUOM	Selling Unit of Measure	C	5	
9(6,1)	ALTU	Alternate Unit Number	C	1	
9(7,6)	BIN	Bin Number	C	6	
9(13,19)	RSV2	Reserved Field 2	C	19	
10	UD04	User-Defined Field 4	N	14	
11	UD05	User-Defined Field 5	N	14	
12	UD06	User-Defined Field 6	N	14	
13	QTY	Quantity	N	14	
14	COST	Cost of One	N	14	
15	EQTY	Extended Quantity	N	14	
16	ECST	Extended Cost	N	14	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
17	BDAT	Build Date	N	7	Julian
18	PAQT	Parent Adj Quantity	N	14	
19	BLQT	Buildable Quantity	N	14	Per Component
20	ACST	Cost of Assembly	N	14	Per Component
21	WBOQ	Working (Backout) Quantity	N	14	Per Component
22	WOHQ	Working Quantity on Hand	N	14	Per Component
23	SQTY	Selling Quantity	N	14	
24	UD01	User-Defined Field 1	C	10	
25	UD02	User-Defined Field 2	C	10	
26	UD03	User-Defined Field 3	C	10	
27	SEQ2	Sequence Number	C	6	
28	SEQ3	Additional Build Sequence	C	6	
29	CONV	Conversion Factor	N	1	
30	IDAT	Initial Date of Cost Bucket	N	7	Julian
31	HSEQ1	Inventory History Sequence No	C	6	
32	HSEQ2	BK History Sequence Number	C	6	
33	TYR	Build Year	N	4	
34	TPER	Build Period	N	2	
35	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
36	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
37	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BKTRxxx—BK Build Assembly Transaction

The BK Build Assembly Transaction file stores information about each assembly that has been built. This file is used in the Undo Build function to back out a build. The records in this file are removed in the Post Transactions function.

Channel Index: 4

Template:

```
DIM BKTR$:"ASSN:C(20),LOCA:C(6),SEQ:C(3*),BLDN:C(6*),
DESC:C(35*),CMPN:C(20),CLOCA:C(6),RSV1:C(3*),
TYPE:C(1*),UNIT:C(5*),BLVL:C(1*),GLIN:C(12*),SUOM:C(5),
ALTU:C(1),BIN:C(6),RSV2:C(19*),UD04:N(14*),UD05:N(14*),
UD06:N(14*),QTY:N(14*),COST:N(14*),EQTY:N(14*),
ECST:N(14*),BDAT:N(7*),PAQT:N(14*),BLQT:N(14*),
ACST:N(14*),WBOQ:N(14*),WOHQ:N(14*),SQTY:N(14*),
UD01:C(10*),UD02:C(10*),UD03:C(10*),SEQ2:C(6*),
SEQ3:C(6*),CONV:N(1*),IDAT:N(7*),HSEQ1:C(6*),
HSEQ2:C(6*),TYR:N(4*),TPER:N(2*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[2:1:6]+ [27:1:6]+ [28:1:6]	Build Number + Sequence Number + Additional Build Sequence
1	[7:1:1:"D"]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:27:3]	Level of BOM + Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number
2	[7:1:1]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:27:3]	Level of BOM + Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID + Sequence Number
3	[7:1:1]+ [4:1:20]+ [4:21:6]	Level of BOM + Component Number + Component Location
4	[4:1:20]+ [4:21:6]	Component Number + Component Location
5	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Assembly Number + Assembly Location ID
	18 segments	

BK Build Assembly Transaction Record

File Name: BKTRx Record Size: 446 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 6

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ASSN	Assembly Number	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Assembly Location ID	C	6	
1(27,3)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	3	“000” if Assembly
2	BLDN	Build Number	C	6	
3	DESC	Description	C	35	
4(1,20)	CMPN	Component Number	C	20	
4(21,6)	CLOCA	Component Location	C	6	
4(27,3)	RSV1	Reserved Field 1	C	3	
5	TYPE	Type	C	1	
6	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	
7	BLVL	Level of BOM	C	1	
8	GLIN	GL Inventory Account Number	C	12	
9(1,5)	SUOM	Selling Unit of Measure	C	5	
9(6,1)	ALTU	Alternate Unit Number	C	1	
9(7,6)	BIN	Bin Number	C	6	
9(13,19)	RSV2	Reserved Field 2	C	19	
10	UD04	User-Defined Field 4	N	14	
11	UD05	User-Defined Field 5	N	14	
12	UD06	User-Defined Field 6	N	14	
13	QTY	Quantity	N	14	
14	COST	Cost of One	N	14	
15	EQTY	Extended Quantity	N	14	
16	ECST	Extended Cost	N	14	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
17	BDAT	Build Date	N	7	Julian
18	PAQT	Parent Adj Quantity	N	14	
19	BLQT	Buildable Quantity	N	14	Per Component
20	ACST	Cost of Assembly	N	14	Per Component
21	WBOQ	Working (Backout) Quantity	N	14	Per Component
22	WOHQ	Working Quantity on Hand	N	14	Per Component
23	SQTY	Selling Quantity	N	14	
24	UD01	User-Defined Field 1	C	10	
25	UD02	User-Defined Field 2	C	10	
26	UD03	User-Defined Field 3	C	10	
27	SEQ2	Sequence Number	C	6	
28	SEQ3	Additional Build Sequence	C	6	
29	CONV	Conversion Factor	N	1	
30	IDAT	Initial Date of Cost Bucket	N	7	
31	HSEQ1	Inventory History Sequence No	C	6	
32	HSEQ2	BK History Sequence Number	C	6	
33	TYR	Build Year	N	4	
34	TPER	Build Period	N	2	
35	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
36	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
37	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Bank Reconciliation

BRBAxxx—Bank Accounts	BR-3
BRCDxxx—Bank Reconciliation Codes	BR-5
BRJRxxx—Bank Reconciliation Journal	BR-7
BRRAxxx—Recurring Adjustments	BR-11
BRTB—Bank Reconciliation Table	BR-13
BRTRxxx—Transactions	BR-15

BRBAxxx—Bank Accounts

The Bank Accounts file stores general bank account information and general ledger balance information if General Ledger is not interfaced. One record is maintained for each bank account.

Channel Index:	17
IOLIST:	0970BRBAX:IOLISTBA0$,BA1$,BA2$,BA3$,BA1,BA2,BA3, BA4$,BA5$,BA6$,BA99$[ALL],BA99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM BA99$[0],BA99[1]
String Sizes:	BA0$(6),BA1$(55),BA2$(65),BA3$(12),BA4$(20),BA5$(20), BA6$(20)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Bank Account ID
1	[4:1:12]	GL Account Number
	2 segments	

Bank Account Record

File Name: BRBAxxx Record Size: 241 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	BA0$	Bank Account ID	A	6	
2	BA1$(1,30)	Description	A	30	
	BA1$(31,25)	Account Number	A	25	
3	BA2$(1,25)	Bank Contact	A	25	
	BA2$(26,20)	Phone Number	A	20	
	BA2$(46,20)	Fax Number	A	20	
4	BA3$	GL Account Number	A	12	
5	BA1	Last Statement Balance	N	16	12.2-
6	BA2	Last Statement Date	N	7	Julian
7	BA3	GL Balance	N	16	12.2- (0 if GL is interfaced)
8	BA4$	Reserved	A	20	
9	BA5$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
10	BA6$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
11	BA99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
12	BA99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
13	BA99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BRCDxxx—Bank Reconciliation Codes

The Bank Reconciliation Codes file stores the default descriptions and references for transaction and recurring adjustment entries. One record is maintained for these defaults.

Channel Index:	22
IOLIST:	0975 BRCDX: IOLIST CD0$,CD1$[ALL],CD1[ALL], CD99$[ALL],CD99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM CD1$[3],CD1[3],CD99$[0],CD99[1]
String Sizes:	CD0$(12)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:12]	Code

Bank Reconciliation Codes Record

File Name: BRCDxxx Record Size: 227 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CD0$	“DEFAULT DESC”	A	12	
2	CD1$[0](1,25)	Dflt Deposit Description	A	25	
3	CD1$[1](1,25)	Dflt Disbursement Description	A	25	
4	CD1$[2](1,25)	Dflt Adjustment Description	A	25	
5	CD1$[3](1,25)	Dflt Transfer From Description	A	25	
	CD1$[3](26,25)	Dflt Transfer To Description	A	25	
6	CD1[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
7	CD1[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
8	CD1[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
9	CD1[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
10	CD99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
11	CD99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
12	CD99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BRJRxxx—Bank Reconciliation Journal

The Bank Reconciliation Journal file stores transactions entered through the Bank Reconciliation module. After transactions are posted, this file is erased and re-created. One record is maintained for each entry in a transaction.

Channel Index:	19
IOLIST:	0971 BRJRX: IOLIST JR0$,JR1$,JR2$,JR3$,JR4$,JR5$, JR6$,JR1,JR2,JR7$,JR8$,JR3,JR99$[ALL],JR99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM JR99$[0],JR99[1]
String Sizes:	JR0$(8),JR1$(14),JR2$(25),JR3$(6),JR4$(8),JR5$(12),JR6$(2), JR7$(10),JR8$(12)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Transaction/Sequence Number
1	[7:1:2]+ [6:1:12]+ [1:1:8]	GL Period + GL Account + Transaction/Sequence Number
2	[2:1:14]+ [1:1:8]	Bank ID/Trans Type/Check Number + Transaction/Sequence Number
3	[7:1:2]+ [2:1:6]+ [1:1:8]	GL Period + Bank ID + Transaction/Sequence Number
4	[2:1:6]+ [8:1:7]+ [2:8:7]	Bank ID + Entry Date + Deposit/Check Number
5	[2:1:7]+ [1:1:8]	Bank ID/Trans Type + Transaction/Sequence Number
6	[4:1:6]+ [1:1:8]	Void Check/Stop Payment Trans No Transaction/Sequence Number
7	[11:2:2]+ [1:1:8]	Source Application + Transaction/ Sequence Number
	18 segments	

Line Entry Record

File Name: BRJRxxx Record Size: 128 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 8

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	JR0$(1,6)	Transaction Number	A	6	“000000”
	JR0$(7,2)	Sequence Number	A	2	“00”
2	JR1$(1,6)	Bank Account ID	A	6	
	JR1$(7,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	A = Adjustment C = Disbursement D = Deposit T = Transfer
	JR1$(8,7)	Check/Deposit Number	A	7	
3	JR2$	Description	A	25	
4	JR3$	Void/Stop Trans Number	A	6	
5	JR4$	Reference	A	8	
6	JR5$	GL Account	A	12	
7	JR6$	GL Period	A	2	
8	JR1	Transaction Date	N	7	Julian
9	JR2	Amount	N	14	10.2-
10	JR7$	Reserved for OSD	A	10	
11	JR8$(1,1)	Void Check Flag	A	1	Y or N
	JR8$(2,2)	Source Application	A	2	
	JR8$(4,9)	Application Void Information	A	9	
12	JR3	Orig Check Amt (for voids)	N	14	10.2-

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
13	JR99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
14	JR99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
15	JR99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BRRAxxx—Recurring Adjustments

The Recurring Adjustments file stores adjustment transactions that can be copied to the Journal file when adjustments are entered. One record is maintained for each entry in a transaction.

Channel Index:	20
IOLIST:	0971 BRRAX: IOLIST RA0$,RA1$,RA2$,RA3$,RA4$,RA5$, RA6$,RA1,RA2,RA7$,RA8$,RA3,RA99$[ALL],RA99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM RA99$[0],RA99[1]
String Sizes:	RA0$(8),RA1$(14),RA2$(25),RA3$(6),RA4$(8),RA5$(12), RA6$(2),RA7$(10),RA8$(13)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	**Field**	**Description**
0	[1:1:8]	Transaction/Sequence Number
1	[2:1:14]+ [1:7:2]	Bank ID/Trans Type/Check Number + Sequence Number
2	[2:8:7]+ [1:7:2]	Check Number + Sequence Number
	5 segments	

Line Entry Record

File Name: BRRAxxx	Record Size: 128 (128)
File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic	Number of Keys: 3

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	RA0$(1,6)	Transaction Number	A	6	FILL(6)
	RA0$(7,2)	Sequence Number	A	2	FILL(2)
2	RA1$(1,6)	Bank Account ID	A	6	
	RA1$(7,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	A = Adjustment C = Disbursement D = Deposit T = Transfer
	RA1$(8,7)	Adjustment Number	A	7	
3	RA2$	Description	A	25	
4	RA3$	Void/Stop Trans Number	A	6	FILL(6)
5	RA4$	Reference	A	8	
6	RA5$	GL Account	A	12	
7	RA6$	GL Period	A	2	0
8	RA1	Transaction Date	N	7	-1
9	RA2	Amount	N	13	9.2-
10	RA7$	Reserved for OSD	A	10	
11	RA8$	Reserved for OSD	A	13	
12	RA3	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
13	RA99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
14	RA99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
15	RA99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

BRTB—Bank Reconciliation Table

Each application has its own copy of the General Table file to hold the tables needed by its programs. The file is named xxTB, where xx is the two-character program prefix. (It is passed to the programs by the menu program in the variable T$.)

The sample Table file is copied into the data directory at the time of installation.

Channel Index:	(variable)
IOLIST:	0900 XXTB: IOLIST T0$,T1,T1$,T2$,T3$,T4$,T2
String Sizes:	T0$(8),T1$(1),T2$(78),T3$(504),T4$(40)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Table ID

Table Record

File Name: BRTB Record Size: 640

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	T0$	Table ID	A	8	
2	T1	Number of Columns	N	1	
3	T1$	Table Type	A	1	A = alphanumeric N = numeric (-########.00) 3 = numeric (-#######.000)
4	T2$	Column Headings	A	78	
5	T3$	Table Entries	A	504	
6	T4$	Table Description	A	40	
7	T2	Column Width	N	2	

BRTRxxx—Transactions

The Transactions file holds transactions posted from Bank Reconciliation and optionally Accounts Payable/Purchase Order, Accounts Receivable, Sales Order, and Payroll. Transactions remain in the Transactions file until they are cleared and purged. One record is maintained for each transaction.

Channel Index:	18
IOLIST:	0972 BRTRX: IOLIST TR0$,TR1$,TR2$,TR3$,TR4$,TR1,TR2, TR5$,TR6$,TR7$,TR99$[ALL],TR99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM TR99$[0],TR99[1]
String Sizes:	TR0$(6),TR1$(15),TR2$(25),TR3$(8),TR4$(2),TR5$(1), TR6$(15),TR7$(25)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Transaction Number
1	[2:1:7]+ [2:9:7]	Bank Account/Transaction Type + Check Number
2	[2:1:7]+ [7:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	Bank Account/Transaction Type + Transaction Date + Transaction Number
3	[2:1:15]	Bank Acct/Type/Clear Flag/Check Number
4	[2:1:8]+ [7:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	Bank Acct/Type/Clear Flag + Transaction Date + Transaction Number
5	[2:1:6]+ [2:9:7]	Bank Account + Check Number
6	[2:1:6]+ [7:1:7]+ [2:9:7]	Bank Account + Transaction Date + Check Number
	15 segments	

Transaction Record

File Name: BRTRxxx Record Size: 126 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 7

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TR0$	Transaction Number	A	6	“000000”
2	TR1$(1,6)	Bank Account ID	A	6	
	TR1$(7,1)	Transaction Type	A	1	A = Adjustment C = Disbursement D = Deposit T = Transfer V = Void
	TR1$(8,1)	Cleared Flag (Y/N)	A	1	
	TR1$(9,7)	Check/Deposit Number	A	7	
3	TR2$	Description	A	25	
4	TR3$	Reference	A	8	
5	TR4$	Source	A	2	AP, AR or PA
6	TR1	Transaction Amount	N	16	12.2-
7	TR2	Transaction/Check Date	N	7	Julian
8	TR5$	Stop Payment (S)	A	1	
9	TR6$	Reserved for OSD	A	15	
10	TR7$	Reserved for OSD	A	10	
11	TR99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
12	TR99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
13	TR99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Direct Deposit

DDDIxxx—Direct Deposit Master	DD-3
DDVHxxx—Voucher History	DD-9
DDVKxxx—Direct Deposit Vouchers	DD-15
PAINxxx—Payroll Information	DD-21

DDDIxxx—Direct Deposit Master

The Direct Deposit Master file stores information about each employee's direct deposit choices, including bank account and prenote information.

There is one record for each employee.

Channel Index:	30
IOLIST:	0966 DDDIX: IOLIST DI0$,DI1$,DI2$[ALL],DI3$[ALL], DI4$[ALL],DI1[ALL],DI2[ALL],DI3[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM DI2$[1:10](3),DI3$[1:10](17),DI4$[1:10](9),DI1[1:10],DI2[1:10], DI3[1]

Key Definition:

Key Number	Variable	Description
1	DI0$	Employee ID

Direct Deposit Master Record

Filename: DDDIxxx Record Size: 582 (576)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	DI0$	Employee ID	C	6	
2	DI1$(1,1)	Direct Deposit	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	DI1$(2,1)	Percent or Dollars	C	1	P = Percent D = Dollar
	DI1$(3,8)	Reserved for OSD	C	8	
3	DI2$[1] (1,1)	Account Type 1	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	DI2$[1] (2,1)	Prenote Out 1	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	DI2$[1] (3,1)	Prenote In 1	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
4	DI2$[2] (1,1)	Account Type 2	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	DI2$[2] (2,1)	Prenote Out 2	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	DI2$[2] (3,1)	Prenote In 2	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
5	DI2$[3] (1,1)	Account Type 3	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	DI2$[3] (2,1)	Prenote out 3	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	DI2$[3] (3,1)	Prenote In 3	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
6	DI2$[4] (1,1)	Account Type 4	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	DI2$[4] (2,1)	Prenote Out 4	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	DI2$[4] (3,1)	Prenote In 4	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
7	DI2$[5] (1,1)	Account Type 5	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	DI2$[5] (2,1)	Prenote Out 5	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	DI2$[5] (3,1)	Prenote In 5	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
8	DI2$[6] (1,1)	Account Type 6	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	DI2$[6] (2,1)	Prenote Out 6	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	DI2$[6] (3,1)	Prenote In 6	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
9	DI2$[7] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	DI2$[7] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	DI2$[7] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
10	DI2$[8] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	DI2$[8] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	DI2$[8] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
11	DI2$[9] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	DI2$[9] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	DI2$[9] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
12	DI2$[10] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	DI2$[10] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	DI2$[10] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
13	DI3$[1]	Account Number 1	C	17	
14	DI3$[2]	Account Number 2	C	17	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
15	DI3$[3]	Account Number 3	C	17	
16	DI3$[4]	Account Number 4	C	17	
17	DI3$[5]	Account Number 5	C	17	
18	DI3$[6]	Account Number 6	C	17	
19	DI3$[7]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
20	DI3$[8]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
21	DI3$[9]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
22	DI3$[10]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
23	DI4$[1]	Routing Code 1	C	9	
24	DI4$[2]	Routing Code 2	C	9	
25	DI4$[3]	Routing Code 3	C	9	
26	DI4$[4]	Routing Code 4	C	9	
27	DI4$[5]	Routing Code 5	C	9	
28	DI4$[6]	Routing Code 6	C	9	
29	DI4$[7]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
30	DI4$[8]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
31	DI4$[9]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
32	DI4$[10]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
33	DI1[1]	Amount/Percent 1	N	9	5.2-
34	DI1[2]	Amount/Percent 2	N	9	5.2-
35	DI1[3]	Amount/Percent 3	N	9	5.2-
36	DI1[4]	Amount/Percent 4	N	9	5.2-
37	DI1[5]	Amount/Percent 5	N	9	5.2-
38	DI1[6]	Amount/Percent 6	N	9	5.2-
39	DI1[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
40	DI1[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
41	DI1[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
42	DI4[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
43	DI2[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
44	DI2[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
45	DI2[3]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
46	DI2[4]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
47	DI2[5]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
48	DI2[6]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
49	DI2[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
50	DI2[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
51	DI2[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
52	DI2[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
53	DI3[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
54	DI3[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	

DDVHxxx—Voucher History

The Voucher History file stores historical information about the direct deposit vouchers printed for employees.

This file is one record in length.

Channel Index:	52
IOLIST:	0970 DDVHXXX: IOLIST VH00$,VH0$,VH1$,VH2$[ALL], VH3$[ALL],VH4$[ALL],VH1[ALL],VH2[ALL],VH3[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM VH2$[1:10],VH3$[1:10],VH4$[1:10],VH1[1:10],VH2[1:10], VH3[1]

Key Definition:

Key Number	Variable	Description
1	VH00$	Sequence Number

Voucher History Record

Filename: DDVHxxx Record Size: 589 (576)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	VH00$	Sequence Number	C	6	
2	VH0$	Employee ID	C	6	
3	VH1$(1,1)	Direct Deposit	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VH1$(2,1)	Percent or Dollars	C	1	P = Percent D = Dollar
	VH1$(3,7)	Voucher Number	C	7	
	VH1$(10,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
4	VH2$[1] (1,1)	Account Type 1	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VH2$[1] (2,1)	Prenote Out 1	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VH2$[1] (3,1)	Prenote In 1	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
5	VH2$[2] (1,1)	Account Type 2	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VH2$[2] (2,1)	Prenote Out 2	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VH2$[2] (3,1)	Prenote In 2	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
6	VH2$[3] (1,1)	Account Type 3	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VH2$[3] (2,1)	Prenote out 3	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VH2$[3] (3,1)	Prenote In 3	C	1	Y = Yes N = No

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
7	VH2$[4] (1,1)	Account Type 4	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VH2$[4] (2,1)	Prenote Out 4	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VH2$[4] (3,1)	Prenote In 4	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
8	VH2$[5] (1,1)	Account Type 5	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VH2$[5] (2,1)	Prenote Out 5	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VH2$[5] (3,1)	Prenote In 5	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
9	VH2$[6] (1,1)	Account Type 6	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VH2$[6] (2,1)	Prenote Out 6	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VH$[6] (3,1)	Prenote In 6	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
10	VH2$[7] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VH2$[7] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VH2$[7] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
11	VH2$[8] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VH2$[8] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VH2$[8] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
12	VH2$[9] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VH2$[9] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VH2$[9] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
13	VH2$[10] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VH2$[10] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VH2$[10] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
14	VH3$[1]	Account Number 1	C	17	
15	VH3$[2]	Account Number 2	C	17	
16	VH3$[3]	Account Number 3	C	17	
17	VH3$[4]	Account Number 4	C	17	
18	VH3$[5]	Account Number 5	C	17	
19	VH3$[6]	Account Number 6	C	17	
20	VH3$[7]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
21	VH3$[8]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
22	VH3$[9]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
23	VH3$[10]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
24	VH4$[1]	Routing Code 1	C	9	
25	VH4$[2]	Routing Code 2	C	9	
26	VH4$[3]	Routing Code 3	C	9	
27	VH4$[4]	Routing Code 4	C	9	
28	VH4$[5]	Routing Code 5	C	9	
29	VH4$[6]	Routing Code 6	C	9	
30	VH4$[7]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
31	VH4$[8]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
32	VH4$[9]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
33	VH4$[10]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
34	VH1[1]	Amount/Percent 1	N	9	5.2-
35	VH1[2]	Amount/Percent 2	N	9	5.2-
36	VH1[3]	Amount/Percent 3	N	9	5.2-
37	VH1[4]	Amount/Percent 4	N	9	5.2-
38	VH1[5]	Amount/Percent 5	N	9	5.2-
39	VH1[6]	Amount/Percent 6	N	9	5.2-
40	VH1[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
41	VH1[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
42	VH1[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
43	VH1[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
44	VH2[1]	Current Amount 1	N	11	DOLL
45	VH2[2]	Current Amount 2	N	11	DOLL
46	VH2[3]	Current Amount 3	N	11	DOLL
47	VH2[4]	Current Amount 4	N	11	DOLL
48	VH2[5]	Current Amount 5	N	11	DOLL
49	VH2[6]	Current Amount 6	N	11	DOLL
50	VH2[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
51	VH2[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
52	VH2[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
53	VH2[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
54	VH3[0]	Net Check Amount	N	11	DOLL
55	VH3[1]	Direct Deposit Amount	N	11	DOLL

DDVKxxx—Direct Deposit Vouchers

The Direct Deposit Vouchers file stores information about the vouchers currently on file for each employee during Payday Work.

Channel Index:	51
IOLIST:	0969 DDVKXXX: IOLIST VK00$,VK0$,VK1$,VK2$[ALL], VK3$[ALL],VK4$[ALL],VK1[ALL],VK2[ALL],VK3[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM VK2$[1:10],VK3$[1:10],VK4$[1:10],VK1[1:10],VK2[1:10], VK3[1],VK99$[0],VK99[1],DDLINE$[1:2]

Key Definition:

Key Number	Variable	Description
1	VK00$	Sequence Number

Direct Deposit Vouchers Record

Filename: DDVKxxx Record Size: 589 (576)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	VK00$	Sequence Number	C	6	
2	VK0$	Employee ID	C	6	
3	VK1$(1,1)	Direct Deposit	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VK1$(2,1)	Percent or Dollars	C	1	P = Percent D = Dollar
	VK1$(3,7)	Voucher Number	C	7	
	VK1$(10,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
4	VK2$[1] (1,1)	Account Type 1	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VK2$[1] (2,1)	Prenote Out 1	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VK2$[1] (3,1)	Prenote In 1	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
5	VK2$[2] (1,1)	Account Type 2	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VK2$[2] (2,1)	Prenote Out 2	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VK2$[2] (3,1)	Prenote In 2	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
6	VK2$[3] (1,1)	Account Type 3	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VK2$[3] (2,1)	Prenote out 3	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VK2$[3] (3,1)	Prenote In 3	C	1	Y = Yes N = No

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
7	VK2$[4] (1,1)	Account Type 4	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VK2$[4] (2,1)	Prenote Out 4	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VK2$[4] (3,1)	Prenote In 4	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
8	VK2$[5] (1,1)	Account Type 5	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VK2$[5] (2,1)	Prenote Out 5	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VK2$[5] (3,1)	Prenote In 5	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
9	VK2$[6] (1,1)	Account Type 6	C	1	C = Checking S = Savings P = Paycheck
	VK2$[6] (2,1)	Prenote Out 6	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
	VK2$[6] (3,1)	Prenote In 6	C	1	Y = Yes N = No
10	VK2$[7] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VK2$[7] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VK2$[7] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
11	VK2$[8] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VK2$[8] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VK2$[8] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
12	VK2$[9] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VK2$[9] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VK2$[9] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
13	VK2$[10] (1,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VK2$[10] (2,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
	VK2$[10] (3,1)	Reserved for OSD	C	1	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
14	VK3$[1]	Account Number 1	C	17	
15	VK3$[2]	Account Number 2	C	17	
16	VK3$[3]	Account Number 3	C	17	
17	VK3$[4]	Account Number 4	C	17	
18	VK3$[5]	Account Number 5	C	17	
19	VK3$[6]	Account Number 6	C	17	
20	VK3$[7]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
21	VK3$[8]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
22	VK3$[9]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
23	VK3$[10]	Reserved for OSD	C	17	
24	VK4$[1]	Routing Code 1	C	9	
25	VK4$[2]	Routing Code 2	C	9	
26	VK4$[3]	Routing Code 3	C	9	
27	VK4$[4]	Routing Code 4	C	9	
28	VK4$[5]	Routing Code 5	C	9	
29	VK4$[6]	Routing Code 6	C	9	
30	VK4$[7]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
31	VK4$[8]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
32	VK4$[9]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
33	VK4$[10]	Reserved for OSD	C	9	
34	VK1[1]	Amount/Percent 1	N	9	5.2-
35	VK1[2]	Amount/Percent 2	N	9	5.2-
36	VK1[3]	Amount/Percent 3	N	9	5.2-
37	VK1[4]	Amount/Percent 4	N	9	5.2-
38	VK1[5]	Amount/Percent 5	N	9	5.2-
39	VK1[6]	Amount/Percent 6	N	9	5.2-
40	VK1[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
41	VK1[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
42	VK1[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
43	VK1[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	9	
44	VK2[1]	Current Amount 1	N	11	DOLL
45	VK2[2]	Current Amount 2	N	11	DOLL
46	VK2[3]	Current Amount 3	N	11	DOLL
47	VK2[4]	Current Amount 4	N	11	DOLL
48	VK2[5]	Current Amount 5	N	11	DOLL
49	VK2[6]	Current Amount 6	N	11	DOLL
50	VK2[7]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
51	VK2[8]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
52	VK2[9]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
53	VK2[10]	Reserved for OSD	N	11	
54	VK3[0]	Net Check Amount	N	11	DOLL
55	VK3[1]	Direct Deposit Amount	N	11	DOLL

PAINxxx—Payroll Information

Direct Deposit adds one record and changes one record in the Payroll Information file to store bank account information.

Channel Index:	26
IOLIST:	0952 PAINXXX: IOLIST IN1$,IN2$,IN3$,IN4$,IN1,IN2,IN3, IN99$[ALL],IN99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM IN99$[0],IN99[1]
String Sizes:	DIM IN1$(7),IN2$(119),IN3$(10),IN4$(10), IN99$(0)

Key Definition:

Field	Variable	Length	Description
1	IN1$	7	Record Type

Bank Account Record

File Name: PAINxxx Record Size: 166 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	IN1$	"BNKACCT"	A	7	
2	IN2$(1,23)	Company Bank Name	A	23	
	IN2$(24,7)	Reserved for OSD	A	7	
	IN2$(31,9)	Company Routing Code	A	9	
	IN2$(40,17)	Company Account Number	A	17	
	IN2$(57,1)	Filing Code	A	1	F = Federal Tax ID R = Co. Bank B = Fed. Reserve Bank
	IN2$(58,9)	Federal Reserve Bank Routing Code	A	9	
	IN2$(67,45)	Reserved for OSD	A	45	
3	IN3$	Reserved for OSD	A	10	
4	IN4$	Reserved for OSD	A	10	
5	IN1	Security Code Pad Length	N	2	0-94
6	IN2	Next Check Number	N	7	7.0
7	IN3	Next Voucher Number	N	7	7.0
8	IN99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
9	IN99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
10	IN99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Bank Account Additional Information Record

File Name: PAINxxx Record Size: 165 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Descrption	A/N	Length	Note
1	IN1$	“BNKACCU”	A	7	
2	IN2$(1,70)	Code 1	A	70	
	IN2$(71,24)	Code 2	A	24	
	IN2$(95,17)	Reserved for OSD	A	17	
3	IN3$(1,1)	Company Type	A	1	1, 3, 9
	IN3$(2,9)	Company Identifier	A	9	
4	IN4$(1,1)	Include 627 Record	A	1	Y/N
	IN4$(2,9)	Reserved for OSD	A	9	
5	IN1	Date of Last Batch	N	7	Julian
6	IN2	Voucher Batch Number	N	7	7.0
7	IN3	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
8	IN99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
9	IN99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
10	IN99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Fixed Assets

FAMAxxx—Fixed Assets Master	FA-3
FARJxxx—Retirement Journal	FA-11
FATAX—Depreciation Tables	FA-17
FATB—Fixed Assets Table	FA-21

FAMAxxx—Fixed Assets Master

The Fixed Assets Master file stores information about fixed assets: costs, dates, locations, credits, valuation, and four depreciation columns. There is one record for each fixed asset.

Channel Index:	6
IOLIST:	0976 FAMAXXX: IOLIST A0$,A1$,A2$,A3$,A4$,A5$,A6$,A7$[ALL],A8$,A0[ALL], A12$[ALL],A13$[ALL],A14$[ALL],A1[ALL],A15$,A16$, A99$[ALL],A99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	A7$[1:3],A0[16],A13$[3],A13$[3],A14$[3],A1[3:16],A99$[0], A99[1]
String Sizes:	A0$(14),A1$(30),A2$(110),A3$(45),A4$(45),A5$(6),A6$(13), A7$[ALL](12),A8$(30),A12$[ALL](6),A13$[ALL](1), A14$[ALL](6),A15$(20),A16$(0)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1]	Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number
1	[3:91:20]	Tag Number
2	[8:1:12]+ [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1]	GL Asset Acct + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number
3	[5:1:15]+ [5:16:15] + [5:31:15] + [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1]	Location 1 + Location 2 + Location 3 + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number
4	[8:1:12]+ [22:1:7]+ [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1]	GL Asset Acct + Date Placed in Service + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number
5	[7:7:4]+ [22:1:7]+ [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1]	Tax Class + Date Placed in Service + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number
6	[9:1:12]+ [10:1:12]+ [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1]	GL Accum Depr Acct + Depr Expense Acct + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number

Key Number	Field	Description
7	[6:5:1]+	Listed Property Flag +
	[7:11:3:“D”]+	Pct of Business Use (Descending) +
	[22:1:7]+	Date Placed in Service +
	[1:1:9] +	Asset ID +
	[1:10:4] +	Asset Number +
	[1:14:1]	Sequence Number
8	[22:1:7:“D”]+	Date Placed in Svc (Descending) +
	[1:1:9] +	Asset ID +
	[1:10:4] +	Asset Number +
	[1:14:1]	Sequence Number
	39 segments	

Fixed Assets Record

Filename: FAMAxxx Record Size: 1279 (1408)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 9

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	A0$(1,9)	Asset ID	A	9	
	A0$(10,4)	Asset Number	A	4	####
	A0$(14,1)	Sequence Number	A	1	
2	A1$	Description	A	30	
3	A2$(1,30)	Manufacturer	A	30	
	A2$(31,30)	Model Number	A	30	
	A2$(61,30)	Serial Number	A	30	
	A2$(91,20)	Asset Tag Number	A	20	
4	A3$(1,15)	Tax District 1	A	15	
	A3$(16,15)	Tax District 2	A	15	
	A3$(31,15)	Tax District 3	A	15	
5	A4$(1,15)	Location 1	A	15	
	A4$(16,15)	Location 2	A	15	
	A4$(31,15)	Location 3	A	15	
6	A5$(1,1)	Status	A	1	1 = active 2 = retired 3 = new 4 = suspended
	A5$(2,1)	Owned/Leased Flag	A	1	1 = owned 2 = leased
	A5$(3,1)	New/Used Flag	A	1	1 = new 2 = leased
	A5$(4,1)	Personal/Real Flag	A	1	1 = personal 2 = real
	A5$(5,1)	Listed Property?	A	1	Y or N

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	A5$(6,1)	Insurable Property	A	1	1 = yes 2 = no
7	A6$(1,6)	Property Class Code	A	6	user-defined
	A6$(7,4)	Tax Class (1250, 1245, etc.)	A	4	
	A6$(11,3)	Business Use Percentage	A	3	
8	A7$[1]	GL Asset Account	A	12	
9	A7$[2]	GL Accum Depr Account	A	12	
10	A7$[3]	GL Depr Expense Account	A	12	
11	A8$	Credits Description	A	30	
12	A0[0]	Acquisition Cost	N	13	9.2-
13	A0[1]	Acquisition Date	N	7	Julian
14	A0[2]	Retirement Date	N	7	Julian
15	A0[3]	Quantity	N	7	6.0-
16	A0[4]	Insured Value	N	13	9.2-
17	A0[5]	Insured Value Date	N	7	Julian
18	A0[6]	Assessed Value	N	13	9.2-
19	A0[7]	Assessment Date	N	7	Julian
20	A0[8]	Replacement Cost Value	N	13	9.2-
21	A0[9]	Replacement Cost Date	N	7	Julian
22	A0[10]	Date Placed in Service	N	7	Julian
23	A0[11]	Sales/Use Tax Paid	N	12	8.2-
24	A0[12]	Accum Nondepreciable Costs	N	13	9.2-
25	A0[13]	Adjusted Cost	N	13	9.2-
26	A0[14]	Date of Last Adjustment	N	7	Julian
27	A0[15]	Total Credits	N	12	9.2
28	A0[16]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
29	A12$[0]	Depr Method/Table--Book	A	6	
30	A12$[1]	Depr Method/Table--Tax	A	6	
31	A12$[2]	Depr Method/Table--Other	A	6	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
32	A12$[3]	Depr Method/Table--A.M.T.	A	6	
33	A13$[0]	Apply % Business Use--Book	A	1	Y or N
34	A13$[1]	Apply % Business Use--Tax	A	1	Y or N
35	A13$[2]	Apply % Business Use--Other	A	1	Y or N
36	A13$[3]	Apply % Business Use--AMT	A	1	Y or N
37	A14$[0]	Switch-to Method--Book	A	6	
38	A14$[1]	Switch-to Method--Tax	A	6	
39	A14$[2]	Switch-to Method--Other	A	6	
40	A14$[3]	Switch-to Method--A.M.T.	A	6	
41	A1[0,0]	Book--Depr Begin Year	N	4	
42	A1[0,1]	Book--Depr End Year	N	4	
43	A1[0,2]	Book--Salvage Value	N	13	9.2-
44	A1[0,3]	Book--Other Bonus Depr	N	13	9.2-
45	A1[0,4]	Book--179 Expense	N	13	9.2-
46	A1[0,5]	Book--Base Cost	N	13	9.2-
47	A1[0,6]	Book--Accum Depr Taken	N	13	9.2-
48	A1[0,7]	Book--YTD Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
49	A1[0,8]	Book--Current Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
50	A1[0,9]	Book--Annual Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
51	A1[0,10]	Book--Estimated Life	N	5	
52	A1[0,11]	Book--Depr Begin Period	N	2	
53	A1[0,12]	Book--Depr End Period	N	2	
54	A1[0,13]	Book--Recovery Period	N	4	2.1
55	A1[0,14]	Book--Applied Credits	N	12	9.2
56	A1[0,15]	Book--Accum Depr Elig	N	13	9.2-
57	A1[0,16]	Book--Reserved for OSD	N	1	
58	A1[1,0]	Tax--Depr Begin Year	N	4	
59	A1[1,1]	Tax--Depr End Year	N	4	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
60	A1[1,2]	Tax--Salvage Value	N	13	9.2-
61	A1[1,3]	Tax--Other Bonus Depr	N	13	9.2-
62	A1[1,4]	Tax--179 Expense	N	13	9.2-
63	A1[1,5]	Tax--Base Cost	N	13	9.2-
64	A1[1,6]	Tax--Accum Depr Taken	N	13	9.2-
65	A1[1,7]	Tax--YTD Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
66	A1[1,8]	Tax--Current Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
67	A1[1,9]	Tax--Annual Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
68	A1[1,10]	Tax--Estimated Life	N	5	
69	A1[1,11]	Tax--Depr Begin Period	N	2	
70	A1[1,12]	Tax--Depr End Period	N	2	
71	A1[1,13]	Tax--Recovery Period	N	4	2.1
72	A1[1,14]	Tax--Applied Credits	N	12	9.2
73	A1[1,15]	Tax--Accum Depr Elig	N	13	9.2-
74	A1[1,16]	Tax--Reserved for OSD	N	1	
75	A1[2,0]	Other--Depr Begin Year	N	4	
76	A1[2,1]	Other--Depr End Year	N	4	
77	A1[2,2]	Other--Salvage Value	N	13	9.2-
78	A1[2,3]	Other--Other Bonus Depr	N	13	9.2-
79	A1[2,4]	Other--179 Expense	N	13	9.2-
80	A1[2,5]	Other--Base Cost	N	13	9.2-
81	A1[2,6]	Other--Accum Depr Taken	N	13	9.2-
82	A1[2,7]	Other--YTD Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
83	A1[2,8]	Other--Current Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
84	A1[2,9]	Other--Annual Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
85	A1[2,10]	Other--Estimated Life	N	5	
86	A1[2,11]	Other--Depr Begin Period	N	2	
87	A1[2,12]	Other--Depr End Period	N	2	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
88	A1[2,13]	Other--Recovery Period	N	4	2.1
89	A1[2,14]	Other--Applied Credits	N	12	9.2
90	A1[2,15]	Other--Accum Depr Elig	N	13	9.2-
91	A1[2,16]	Other--Reserved for OSD	N	1	
92	A1[3,0]	A.M.T. Begin Year	N	4	
93	A1[3,1]	A.M.T.--Depr End Year	N	4	
94	A1[3,2]	A.M.T.--Salvage Value	N	13	9.2-
95	A1[3,3]	A.M.T.--Other Bonus Depr	N	13	9.2-
96	A1[3,4]	A.M.T.--179 Expense	N	13	9.2-
97	A1[3,5]	A.M.T.--Base Cost	N	13	9.2-
98	A1[3,6]	A.M.T.--Accum Depr Tkn	N	13	9.2-
99	A1[3,7]	A.M.T.--YTD Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
100	A1[3,8]	A.M.T.--Current Depr	N	13	9.2-
101	A1[3,9]	A.M.T.--Annual Depr	N	13	9.2-
102	A1[3,10]	A.M.T.--Estimated Life	N	5	
103	A1[3,11]	A.M.T.--Depr Begin Period	N	2	
104	A1[3,12]	A.M.T.--Depr End Period	N	2	
105	A1[3,13]	A.M.T.--Recovery Period	N	4	2.1
106	A1[3,14]	A.M.T.--Applied Credits	N	12	9.2
107	A1[3,15]	A.M.T.--Accum Depr Elig	N	13	9.2-
108	A1[3,16]	A.M.T.--Reserved for OSD	N	1	
109	A15$	Memo Field	A	20	
110	A16$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
111	A99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
112	A99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
113	A99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

FARJxxx—Retirement Journal

The Retirement Journal file stores information about asset retirements. Retired assets (or portions of them) are added to this file in the Retire Assets function. The Retired Assets List shows the contents of the file. Assets retired before a date can be deleted during year-end maintenance. With the sequence number of the key, you can retire each item of a multiquantity asset separately. There is one record for each retired asset transaction.

Channel Index:	5
IOLIST:	0975 FARJXXX: IOLIST R0$,R1$,R2$,R0[ALL],R3$[ALL], R4$,R1[ALL],R5$,R99$[ALL],R99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	R0[6],R3$[1:4],R1[3,14],R99$[0],R99[1]
String Sizes:	R0$(16),R1$(30),R2$(1),R3$[ALL](6),R4$(12),R5$(1)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1] + [1:15:2]	Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number + Retirement Seq Number
1	[3:1:1]+ [4:1:7]+ [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1] + [1:15:2]	Retirement Code + Retirement Date + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number + Retirement Seq Number
2	[15:1:12]+ [4:1:7]+ [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1] + [1:15:2]	GL Asset Acct + Retirement Date + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number + Retirement Seq Number
3	[3:1:1]+ [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1] + [1:15:2]	Retirement Code + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number + Retirement Seq Number
4	[15:1:12]+ [1:1:9] + [1:10:4] + [1:14:1] + [1:15:2]	GL Asset Acct + Asset ID + Asset Number + Sequence Number + Retirement Seq Number
	26 segments	

Retired Assets Record

Filename: FARJxxx Record Size: 798 (832)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 5

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	R0$(1,9)	Asset ID	A	9	
	R0$(10,4)	Asset Number	A	4	####
	R0$(14,1)	Seq Number	A	1	
	R0$(15,2)	Retirement Seq Number	A	2	
2	R1$	Reason for Retirement	A	30	
3	R2$	Retirement Code	A	1	
4	R0[0]	Retirement Date	N	7	Julian
5	R0[1]	Retirement Quantity	N	6	
6	R0[2]	Retirement Amount	N	13	9.2-
7	R0[3]	Retirement Proceeds	N	13	9.2-
8	R0[4]	Retirement Expenses	N	13	9.2-
9	R0[5]	Retirement Credits	N	13	9.2-
10	R0[6]	Acquisition Cost Retired	N	13	9.2-
11	R3$[1]	Depr Method/Table--Book	A	6	
12	R3$[2]	Depr Method/Table--Tax	A	6	
13	R3$[3]	Depr Method/Table--Other	A	6	
14	R3$[4]	Depr Method/Table--A.M.T.	A	6	
15	R4$	GL Asset Account	A	12	
16	R1[0,0]	Book--Depr Begin Year	N	4	
17	R1[0,1]	Book--Depr End Year	N	4	
18	R1[0,2]	Book--Salvage Value	N	13	9.2-
19	R1[0,3]	Book--Other Bonus Depr	N	13	9.2-
20	R1[0,4]	Book--179 Expense	N	13	9.2-

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
21	R1[0,5]	Book--Base Cost	N	13	9.2-
22	R1[0,6]	Book--Accum Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
23	R1[0,7]	Book--Actual Life	N	5	
24	R1[0,8]	Book--Estimated Life	N	5	
25	R1[0,9]	Book--Depr Begin Period	N	2	
26	R1[0,10]	Book--Depr End Period	N	2	
27	R1[0,11]	Book--Applied Credits	N	13	9.2-
28	R1[0,12]	Book--YTD Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
29	R1[0,13]	Book--Accum Depr Eligible	N	13	9.2-
30	R1[0,14]	Book--Annual Depr Retired	N	13	9.2-
31	R1[1,0]	Tax--Depr Begin Year	N	4	
32	R1[1,1]	Tax--Depr End Year	N	4	
33	R1[1,2]	Tax--Salvage Value	N	13	9.2-
34	R1[1,3]	Tax--Other Bonus Depr	N	13	9.2-
35	R1[1,4]	Tax--179 Expense	N	13	9.2-
36	R1[1,5]	Tax--Base Cost	N	13	9.2-
37	R1[1,6]	Tax--Accum Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
38	R1[1,7]	Tax--Actual Life	N	5	
39	R1[1,8]	Tax--Estimated Life	N	5	
40	R1[1,9]	Tax--Depr Begin Period	N	2	
41	R1[1,10]	Tax--Depr End Period	N	2	
42	R1[1,11]	Tax--Applied Credits	N	13	9.2-
43	R1[1,12]	Tax--YTD Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
44	R1[1,13]	Tax--Accum Depr Eligible	N	13	9.2-
45	R1[1,14]	Tax--Annual Depr Retired	N	13	9.2-
46	R1[2,0]	Other--Depr Begin Year	N	4	
47	R1[2,1]	Other--Depr End Year	N	4	
48	R1[2,2]	Other--Salvage Value	N	13	9.2-

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
49	R1[2,3]	Other--Other Bonus Depr	N	13	9.2-
50	R1[2,4]	Other--179 Expense	N	13	9.2-
51	R1[2,5]	Other--Base Cost	N	13	9.2-
52	R1[2,6]	Other--Accum Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
53	R1[2,7]	Other--Actual Life	N	5	
54	R1[2,8]	Other--Estimated Life	N	5	
55	R1[2,9]	Other--Depr Begin Period	N	2	
56	R1[2,10]	Other--Depr End Period	N	2	
57	R1[2,11]	Other--Applied Credits	N	13	9.2-
58	R1[2,12]	Other--YTD Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
59	R1[2,13]	Other--Accum Depr Eligible	N	13	9.2-
60	R1[2,14]	Other--Annual Depr Retired	N	13	9.2-
61	R1[3,0]	A.M.T.--Depr Begin Year	N	4	
62	R1[3,1]	A.M.T.--Depr End Year	N	4	
63	R1[3,2]	A.M.T.--Salvage Value	N	13	9.2-
64	R1[3,3]	A.M.T.--Other Bonus Depr	N	13	9.2-
65	R1[3,4]	A.M.T.--179 Expense	N	13	9.2-
66	R1[3,5]	A.M.T.--Base Cost	N	13	9.2-
67	R1[3,6]	A.M.T.--Accum Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
68	R1[3,7]	A.M.T.--Actual Life	N	5	
69	R1[3,8]	A.M.T.--Estimated Life	N	5	
70	R1[3,9]	A.M.T.--Depr Begin Period	N	2	
71	R1[3,10]	A.M.T.--Depr End Period	N	2	
72	R1[3,11]	A.M.T.--Applied Credits	N	13	9.2-
73	R1[3,12]	A.M.T.--YTD Depreciation	N	13	9.2-
74	R1[3,13]	A.M.T.--Accum Depr Eligible	N	13	9.2-
75	R1[3,14]	A.M.T.--Annual Depr Ret’d	N	13	9.2-
76	R5$	Version 5 or Greater Flag	A	1	1 = v5.0 or greater

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
77	R99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
78	R99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
79	R99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

FATAX—Depreciation Tables

The Depreciation Tables file stores two record types. The header record precedes the column records for each table. This data is used for computing depreciation. Tables can be added or changed if the Internal Revenue Service changes the percentages.

The header record contains the column type flag and the table description and is read for the inquiry window. The column type flag tells the programs which FAMAxxx field to use when finding the correct column record.

The column record contains two columns. The first column is the percentage and the second is the maximum amount not to exceed the value. The second column is used only by some tables.

Channel Index:	(variable)
IOLIST:	0905 FATAX: IOLIST TX0$,TX1$,TX[ALL], TX99$[ALL],TX99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	TX[1:2,1:60],TX99$[0],TX99[1]
String Sizes:	TX0$(9),TX1$(50)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:5] + [1:6:4]	Table ID + Column Number
1	[1:6:4]+ [1:1:5]	Column Number + Table ID
	4 segments	

Depreciation Table Header Record

Filename: FATAX Record Size: 1024

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TX0$(1,5)	Table ID	A	5	
	TX0$(6,4)	Column Number	A	4	“0000”
2	TX1$	Table Description	A	50	
3	TX[1,1]	Column Type Flag	N	1	0 = recovery period 1 = month placed in service
4	TX[1,2]	Max Values Used?	N	1	0 = no 1 = yes
5-62	TX[1,3:60]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
63-122	TX[2,1:60]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
123	TX99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
124	TX99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
125	TX99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

Depreciation Table Column Record

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	TX0$(1,5)	Table ID	A	5	
	TX0$(6,4)	Column Number	A	4	0001 - 9999
2	TX1$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
3-62	TX[1,1:60]	Column 1 - Percentage	N	6	2.3
63-122	TX[2,1:60]	Column 2 - MaximumValue	N	8	5.2
123	TX99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
124	TX99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
125	TX99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

FATB—Fixed Assets Table

Each application has its own copy of the General Table file to hold the tables needed by its programs. The file is named xxTB, where xx is the two-character application prefix. (It is set by the menu program in the variable T$.)

The sample Table file is copied into the data directory at time of installation. See the Fixed Assets User's Guide for a description of the tables used by this application.

There is one record for each table.

Channel Index:	(variable)
IOLIST:	0900 XXTB: IOLIST T0$,T1,T1$,T2$,T3$,T4$,T2
String Sizes:	T0$(8),T1$(1),T2$(78),T3$(504),T4$(40)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Table ID

Fixed Assets Table Record

Filename: FATB Record Size: 640

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	T0$	Table ID	A	8	
2	T1	Number of Columns	A	1	
3	T1$	Table Type	N	1	A = alphanumeric N = numeric (-########.00) 3 = numeric (-#######.000)
4	T2$	Column Headings	A	78	
5	T3$	Table Entries	A	504	
6	T4$	Table Description	A	40	
7	T2	Column Width	N	2	

General Ledger

GLALxxx—Allocations	GL-3
GLAT—Account Type	GL-9
GLBAT—Batch Statements	GL-11
GLCFC—Cash Flow Contents	GL-15
GLJRxxx—Journal	GL-17
GLMAxxx—Master	GL-21
GLMKxxx—Master Alternate Keys	GL-27
GLMSK—Account Mask	GL-31
GLRExxx—Recurring Entries	GL-33
GLSCF—Statement Contents	GL-35
GLSExxx—Account Segments	GL-39
GLSLF—Statement Layout	GL-41
GLTB—General Ledger Table	GL-45

GLALxxx—Allocations

The Allocations file contains the account numbers and percentages the system uses when it automatically allocates transactions. During the General Ledger Post to Master function, the system compares the account numbers in the transactions being posted to the records in this file. If the account number has an allocation record, the system will create the allocation entries and post them to the General Ledger Master file.

Channel Index:	0
IOLIST:	0911 GLALXXX: IOLIST L0$,L1$[ALL],L1[ALL]
Array Sizes:	L1$[45],L1[45]
String Sizes:	L0$(15)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:13]	Company ID/Account Number

Allocations Record

File Name: GLALxxx Record Size: 1120 (1152)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	L0$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	L0$(4,12)	Account Number	A	12	
2	L1$[0]	Description	A	25	
3	L1$[1]	Allocation Account 1	A	12	
4	L1$[2]	Allocation Account 2	A	12	
5	L1$[3]	Allocation Account 3	A	12	
6	L1$[4]	Allocation Account 4	A	12	
7	L1$[5]	Allocation Account 5	A	12	
8	L1$[6]	Allocation Account 6	A	12	
9	L1$[7]	Allocation Account 7	A	12	
10	L1$[8]	Allocation Account 8	A	12	
11	L1$[9]	Allocation Account 9	A	12	
12	L1$[10]	Allocation Account 10	A	12	
13	L1$[11]	Allocation Account 11	A	12	
14	L1$[12]	Allocation Account 12	A	12	
15	L1$[13]	Allocation Account 13	A	12	
16	L1$[14]	Allocation Account 14	A	12	
17	L1$[15]	Allocation Account 15	A	12	
18	L1$[16]	Allocation Account 16	A	12	
19	L1$[17]	Allocation Account 17	A	12	
20	L1$[18]	Allocation Account 18	A	12	
21	L1$[19]	Allocation Account 19	A	12	
22	L1$[20]	Allocation Account 20	A	12	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
23	L1$[21]	Allocation Account 21	A	12	
24	L1$[22]	Allocation Account 22	A	12	
25	L1$[23]	Allocation Account 23	A	12	
26	L1$[24]	Allocation Account 24	A	12	
27	L1$[25]	Allocation Account 25	A	12	
28	L1$[26]	Allocation Account 26	A	12	
29	L1$[27]	Allocation Account 27	A	12	
30	L1$[28]	Allocation Account 28	A	12	
31	L1$[29]	Allocation Account 29	A	12	
32	L1$[30]	Allocation Account 30	A	12	
33	L1$[31]	Allocation Account 31	A	12	
34	L1$[32]	Allocation Account 32	A	12	
35	L1$[33]	Allocation Account 33	A	12	
36	L1$[34]	Allocation Account 34	A	12	
37	L1$[35]	Allocation Account 35	A	12	
38	L1$[36]	Allocation Account 36	A	12	
39	L1$[37]	Allocation Account 37	A	12	
40	L1$[38]	Allocation Account 38	A	12	
41	L1$[39]	Allocation Account 39	A	12	
42	L1$[40]	Allocation Account 40	A	12	
43	L1$[41]	Allocation Account 41	A	12	
44	L1$[42]	Allocation Account 42	A	12	
45	L1$[43]	Allocation Account 43	A	12	
46	L1$[44]	Allocation Account 44	A	12	
47	L1$[45]	Allocation Account 45	A	12	
48	L1[0]	Unused	N	6	3.2
49	L1[1]	Allocation Percentage 1	N	6	3.2
50	L1[2]	Allocation Percentage 2	N	6	3.2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
51	L1[3]	Allocation Percentage 3	N	6	3.2
52	L1[4]	Allocation Percentage 4	N	6	3.2
53	L1[5]	Allocation Percentage 5	N	6	3.2
54	L1[6]	Allocation Percentage 6	N	6	3.2
55	L1[7]	Allocation Percentage 7	N	6	3.2
56	L1[8]	Allocation Percentage 8	N	6	3.2
57	L1[9]	Allocation Percentage 9	N	6	3.2
58	L1[10]	Allocation Percentage 10	N	6	3.2
59	L1[11]	Allocation Percentage 11	N	6	3.2
60	L1[12]	Allocation Percentage 12	N	6	3.2
61	L1[13]	Allocation Percentage 13	N	6	3.2
62	L1[14]	Allocation Percentage 14	N	6	3.2
63	L1[15]	Allocation Percentage 15	N	6	3.2
64	L1[16]	Allocation Percentage 16	N	6	3.2
65	L1[17]	Allocation Percentage 17	N	6	3.2
66	L1[18]	Allocation Percentage 18	N	6	3.2
67	L1[19]	Allocation Percentage 19	N	6	3.2
68	L1[20]	Allocation Percentage 20	N	6	3.2
69	L1[21]	Allocation Percentage 21	N	6	3.2
70	L1[22]	Allocation Percentage 22	N	6	3.2
71	L1[23]	Allocation Percentage 23	N	6	3.2
72	L1[24]	Allocation Percentage 24	N	6	3.2
73	L1[25]	Allocation Percentage 25	N	6	3.2
74	L1[26]	Allocation Percentage 26	N	6	3.2
75	L1[27]	Allocation Percentage 27	N	6	3.2
76	L1[28]	Allocation Percentage 28	N	6	3.2
77	L1[29]	Allocation Percentage 29	N	6	3.2
78	L1[30]	Allocation Percentage 30	N	6	3.2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
79	L1[31]	Allocation Percentage 31	N	6	3.2
80	L1[32]	Allocation Percentage 32	N	6	3.2
81	L1[33]	Allocation Percentage 33	N	6	3.2
82	L1[34]	Allocation Percentage 34	N	6	3.2
83	L1[35]	Allocation Percentage 35	N	6	3.2
84	L1[36]	Allocation Percentage 36	N	6	3.2
85	L1[37]	Allocation Percentage 37	N	6	3.2
86	L1[38]	Allocation Percentage 38	N	6	3.2
87	L1[39]	Allocation Percentage 39	N	6	3.2
88	L1[40]	Allocation Percentage 40	N	6	3.2
89	L1[41]	Allocation Percentage 41	N	6	3.2
90	L1[42]	Allocation Percentage 42	N	6	3.2
91	L1[43]	Allocation Percentage 43	N	6	3.2
92	L1[44]	Allocation Percentage 44	N	6	3.2
93	L1[45]	Allocation Percentage 45	N	6	3.2

GLAT—Account Type

The Account Type file contains all account type codes and descriptions.

Channel Index:	11
IOLIST:	0907 GLAT: IOLIST AT1$,AT2$,AT3$,AT4$,AT99$[ALL], AT99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM AT99[1],AT99$[0]
String Sizes:	DIM AT1$(3),AT2$(30),AT3$(25),AT4$(15)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:3]	Account Type Code

Account Type Record

File Name: GLAT Record Size: 82 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	AT1$	Account Type	A	3	
2	AT2$	Description	A	30	
3	AT3$	Account Class	A	25	
4	AT4$(1,1)	Account Code	A	1	
	AT4$(2,14)	Reserved for OSD	A	14	
5	AT99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
6	AT99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
7	AT99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

GLBAT—Batch Statements

The Batch Statements file contains groups of records containing instructions for printing multiple GL statements in one process. There is a header record for each batch, followed by 1-99 sequenced statement records.

Channel Index:	13
IOLIST:	0919 GLBAT: IOLIST B0$,B1$,B1[ALL],B2$[ALL],B3$[ALL], B4$,B5$,B6$,B7$,B8$,B9$
Array Sizes:	B1[2],B2$[1:3],B3$[1:3]
String Sizes:	B0$(8),B1$(16),B4$(60),B5$(3),B6$(200),B7$(20),B8$(59), B9$(200)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Batch ID + Sequence

Batch Header Record

File Name: GLBAT Record Size: 58 (640)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	B0$(1,6)	Batch ID	A	6	
	B0$(7,2)	Header Sequence	A	2	FILL(2)
2	B1$	Batch Description	A	30	
3	B1[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
4	B1[1]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
5	B1[2]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
6	B2$[1]	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
7	B2$[2]	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
8	B2$[3]	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
9	B3$[1]	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
10	B3$[2]	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
11	B3$[3]	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
12	B4$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
13	B5$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
14	B6$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
15	B7$	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
16	B8$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	
17	B9$	Reserved for OSD	A	0	

Statement Record

File Name: GLBAT Record Size: 635 (640)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	B0$(1,6)	Batch ID	A	6	
	B0$(7,2)	Sequence	A	2	“01” - “99”
2	B1$(1,6)	Layout ID	A	6	
	B1$(7,4)	Content ID	A	4	
	B1$(11,3)	Segment Detail?	A	3	YES/NO
	B1$(14,3)	Zero Balance Accts?	A	3	YES/NO
3	B1[0]	GL Period	N	2	
4	B1[1]	Beginning Date	N	7	Julian
5	B1[2]	Ending Date	N	7	Julian
6	B2$[1]	Division From	A	6	
7	B2$[2]	Department From	A	6	
8	B2$[3]	Subaccount From	A	6	
9	B3$[1]	Division Thru	A	6	
10	B3$[2]	Department Thru	A	6	
11	B3$[3]	Subaccount Thru	A	6	
12	B4$	Company ID(s)	A	60	
13	B5$	Segment Sort Order	A	3	
14	B6$(1,50)	Heading Line 1	A	50	
	B6$(51,50)	Heading Line 2	A	50	
	B6$(101,50)	Heading Line 3	A	50	
	B6$(151,50)	Heading Line 4	A	50	
15	B7$	Reserved for ISV	A	20	
16	B8$	Reserved for OSD	A	59	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
17	B9$(1,50)	Footers Line 1	A	50	
	B9$(51,50)	Footers Line 2	A	50	
	B9$(101,50)	Footers Line 3	A	50	
	B9$(151,50)	Footers Line 4	A	50	

GLCFC—Cash Flow Contents

The Cash Flow Contents file stores the cash flow contents used by the Cash Flow Statement function to produce the Cash Flow Statement. You enter them through the Cash Flow Contents function.

There is a record for each line of the content. The key is made up of the cash flow content ID plus the segment code plus the sequence number.

Channel Index:	12
IOLIST:	0905 GLCFC: IOLIST CF1$,CF2$,CF3$,CF4$,CF5$
String Sizes:	DIM CF1$(10),CF2$(1),CF3$(6),CF4$(15),CF5$(30)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:10]	Cash Flow Content + Seq Number

Header Record

File Name: GLCFC Record Size: 81 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CF1$(1,4)	Cash Flow Content ID	A	4	
	CF1$(5,6)	Sequence Number	A	6	"******" for header
2	CF2$	Mask Fill Character	A	1	
3	CF3$	Reserved for OSD	A	6	
4	CF4$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	CF4$(4,12)	Account Mask	A	12	
5	CF5$	Header Description	A	30	

Line Record

File Name: GLCFC Record Size: 81 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	CF1$(1,4)	Cash Flow Content ID	A	4	
	CF1$(5,6)	Sequence Number	A	6	
2	CF2$	Report Segment	A	1	
3	CF3$(1,3)	Beginning Account Type	A	3	
	CF3$(4,3)	Ending Account Type	A	3	
4	CF4$	Description	A	30	
5	CF5$	Reserved for OSD	A	30	

GLJRxxx—Journal

The Journal file contains the journal transactions (debits and credits). You can enter transactions into the system through the Transaction function, by posting recurring entries, or by posting transactions from interfaced applications. The transactions remain in the file until they are erased during month-end maintenance.

Channel Index: 4

IOLIST: 0910 GLJRXXX: IOLIST J0$,J1$,J1[1],J1[2],J1[3],J2$,J3$,J4$, J5$,J1[4],J6$,J7$,J8$,J2[ALL],J99$[ALL],J99[ALL]

Array Sizes: J1[4],J2[2],J99[1],J99$[0]

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Entry Number
1	[11:1:2]+ [9:1:12]	Period + GL Account Number
2	[11:1:2]+ [7:1:2]+ [9:1:12]	Period + Source Code + GL Account Number
3	[9:1:12]+ [11:1:2]+ [1:1:6]	GL Account Number + Period + Entry Number
4	[11:1:2]+ [1:1:6]	Period + Entry Number
5	[5:1:1]+ [11:1:2]+ [9:1:12]	Posted Flag + Period + GL Account Number
6	[5:1:1]+ [1:1:6]	Post to Master Switch + Entry Number

Key Number	Field	Description
7	[11:1:2]+	Period +
	[9:?:?]+*	First User-Defined Account
	[9:?:?]+	Number Key
	[9:?:?]+	
	[9:?:?]	
8	[9:?:?]+	First User-Defined Account
	[9:?:?]+	Number Key
	[9:?:?]+	
	[9:?:?]+	
	[11:2:1]	Period
9	[11:1:2]+	Period
	[9:?:?]+	Second User-Defined Account
	[9:?:?]+	Number Key
	[9:?:?]+	
	[9:?:?]	
10	[9:?:?]+	Second User-Defined Account
	[9:?:?]+	Number Key
	[9:?:?]+	
	[9:?:?]+	
	[11:1:2]	Period
	36 segments	

*Question marks represent user-defined keys.

Transaction Record

File Name: GLJRxxx Record Size: 129 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 11

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	J0$	Entry Number	A	6	
2	J1$	Company ID	A	3	
3	J1[1]	Transaction Date	N	7	Julian
4	J1[2]	Post Date	N	7	Julian
5	J1[3]	Post to Master Switch	N	1	0 = Not Posted 1 = Posted
6	J2$	Description	A	25	
7	J3$	Source Code	A	2	
8	J4$	Reference	A	8	
9	J5$	GL Account Number	A	12	
10	J1[4]	Amount	N	16	+ = Debit - = Credit
11	J6$	GL Period (1-13)	A	2	
12	J7$	Reserved for OSD	A	15	
13	J8$(1,1)	Allocate Transactions?	A	1	N = No Allocation Any Other Value = Allocate
	J8$(2,1)	Check Reconciliation?	A	1	N = No Reconciliation Any Other Value = Reconcile
	J8$(3,1)	Cash Flow Switch	A	1	Y = Yes N = No
	J8$(4,12)	Reserved for OSD	A	13	
14	J2[0]	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
15	J2[1]	First Sort-Defined Switch	N	1	0 = Not In Use 1 = In Use
16	J2[2]	Second Sort-Defined Switch	N	1	0 = Not In Use 1 = In Use

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
17	J99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
18	J99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
19	J99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

GLMAxxx—Master

The Master file contains the general ledger accounts and their balances. The balances are updated by the Post to Master function.

There is one record for each account. The record contains the year's beginning balance and the net change in that balance in 13 accounting periods for actual, budget, and last-year balances.

Channel Index:	1
IOLIST:	0912 GLMAXXX: IOLIST G0$,G1$,G0[1],G2$,G0[2], G3$,G0[3],G1[ALL],G2[ALL],G3[ALL],G4$,G5$,G4[ALL], G5[ALL],G99$[ALL],G99[ALL] OR 0912 GLMAXXX: IOLIST G0$,G1$,G0[1],G2$,G0[2],G3$, G0[3],GLAMT[ALL],G4$,G5$,G4[ALL],G5[ALL],G99$[ALL], G99[ALL]; REM "This IOLIST used for statement printing" OR 0919 GLMAXXX: IOLIST NG0$,NG1$,NG0[1],NG2$,NG0[2],NG3$,NG0[3],NG1[ALL], NG2[ALL],NG3[ALL],NG4$,NG5$,NG4[ALL],NG5[ALL], NG99$[ALL],NG99[ALL]; REM "Used for Update Current Year" OR 0913 ALTGLMAXXX: IOLIST G0$,G1$,G0
Array Sizes:	DIM G0[3],G1[13],G2[13],G3[13],G4[13],G5[13],G99[1],G99$[0]
String Sizes:	G0$(15),G1$(30),G2$(12),G3$(12),G4$(15),G5$(15)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:15]	Company ID + Acct No

Account Record

File Name: GLMAxxx Record Size: 1309 (1344)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	G0$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	G0$(4,12)	GL Account Number	A	12	
2	G1$	Description	A	30	
3	G0[1]	DB/MEMO/CR Switch	N	2	1 = Debit 0 = Memo -1 = Credit
4	G2$	Clear to Account Number	A	12	
5	G0[2]	Clearing Step	N	2	
6	G3$	Consolidate to Account Number	A	12	
7	G0[3]	Consolidating Step	N	2	
8	G1[0]	Actual Beginning Balance	N	16	
9	G1[1]	Actual Balance Period 1	N	16	
10	G1[2]	Actual Balance Period 2	N	16	
11	G1[3]	Actual Balance Period 3	N	16	
12	G1[4]	Actual Balance Period 4	N	16	
13	G1[5]	Actual Balance Period 5	N	16	
14	G1[6]	Actual Balance Period 6	N	16	
15	G1[7]	Actual Balance Period 7	N	16	
16	G1[8]	Actual Balance Period 8	N	16	
17	G1[9]	Actual Balance Period 9	N	16	
18	G1[10]	Actual Balance Period 10	N	16	
19	G1[11]	Actual Balance Period 11	N	16	
20	G1[12]	Actual Balance Period 12	N	16	
21	G1[13]	Actual Balance Period 13	N	16	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
22	G2[0]	Budget Balance Beginning	N	16	
23	G2[1]	Budget Balance Period 1	N	16	
24	G2[2]	Budget Balance Period 2	N	16	
25	G2[3]	Budget Balance Period 3	N	16	
26	G2[4]	Budget Balance Period 4	N	16	
27	G2[5]	Budget Balance Period 5	N	16	
28	G2[6]	Budget Balance Period 6	N	16	
29	G2[7]	Budget Balance Period 7	N	16	
30	G2[8]	Budget Balance Period 8	N	16	
31	G2[9]	Budget Balance Period 9	N	16	
32	G2[10]	Budget Balance Period 10	N	16	
33	G2[11]	Budget Balance Period 11	N	16	
34	G2[12]	Budget Balance Period 12	N	16	
35	G2[13]	Budget Balance Period 13	N	16	
36	G3[0]	Last Year Beg Balance	N	16	
37	G3[1]	Last Year Balance Period 1	N	16	
38	G3[2]	Last Year Balance Period 2	N	16	
39	G3[3]	Last Year Balance Period 3	N	16	
40	G3[4]	Last Year Balance Period 4	N	16	
41	G3[5]	Last Year Balance Period 5	N	16	
42	G3[6]	Last Year Balance Period 6	N	16	
43	G3[7]	Last Year Balance Period 7	N	16	
44	G3[8]	Last Year Balance Period 8	N	16	
45	G3[9]	Last Year Balance Period 9	N	16	
46	G3[10]	Last Year Balance Period 10	N	16	
47	G3[11]	Last Year Balance Period 11	N	16	
48	G3[12]	Last Year Balance Period 12	N	16	
49	G3[13]	Last Year Balance Period 13	N	16	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
50	G4$	Reserved for OSD	A	15	
51	G5$(1,3)	Account Type	A	3	
	G5$(4,12)	Reserved for OSD	A	12	
52	G4[0]	Forecast Beg Balance	N	16	
53	G4[1]	Forecast Balance Period 1	N	16	
54	G4[2]	Forecast Balance Period 2	N	16	
55	G4[3]	Forecast Balance Period 3	N	16	
56	G4[4]	Forecast Balance Period 4	N	16	
57	G4[5]	Forecast Balance Period 5	N	16	
58	G4[6]	Forecast Balance Period 6	N	16	
59	G4[7]	Forecast Balance Period 7	N	16	
60	G4[8]	Forecast Balance Period 8	N	16	
61	G4[9]	Forecast Balance Period 9	N	16	
62	G4[10]	Forecast Balance Period 10	N	16	
63	G4[11]	Forecast Balance Period 11	N	16	
64	G4[12]	Forecast Balance Period 12	N	16	
65	G4[13]	Forecast Balance Period 13	N	16	
66	G5[0]	Next Year Beg Balance	N	16	
67	G5[1]	Next Year Balance Period 1	N	16	
68	G5[2]	Next Year Balance Period 2	N	16	
69	G5[3]	Next Year Balance Period 3	N	16	
70	G5[4]	Next Year Balance Period 4	N	16	
71	G5[5]	Next Year Balance Period 5	N	16	
72	G5[6]	Next Year Balance Period 6	N	16	
73	G5[7]	Next Year Balance Period 7	N	16	
74	G5[8]	Next Year Balance Period 8	N	16	
75	G5[9]	Next Year Balance Period 9	N	16	
76	G5[10]	Next Year Balance Period 10	N	16	

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
77	G5[11]	Next Year Balance Period 11	N	16	
78	G5[12]	Next Year Balance Period 12	N	16	
79	G5[13]	Next Year Balance Period 13	N	16	
80	G99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
81	G99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
82	G99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

GLMKxxx—Master Alternate Keys

The GL Master Alternate Keys file contains keys that cross-reference the GLMAxxx file. Each record contains the company ID, GL account number, GL account description and account type code.

Channel Index:	9
IOLIST:	0909 GLMKXXX: IOLIST GK0$,GK1$,GK2$,GK3$,GK4$, GK5$,GK6$,GK7$,GK8$,GK9$,GK1,GK10$,GK2[ALL],G11$,GK 99$[ALL],GK99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM GK2[2],GK99[1],GK99$[0]
String Sizes:	DIM GK0$(15),GK1$(30),GK2$(15),GK3$(15),GK4$(15),GK5$(15), GK6$(15),GK7$(15),GK8$(3),GK9$(15),GK10$(8),GK11$(12)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:3] + [1:4:12]	Company ID + Account Number
1	[3:4:12] + [3:1:3]	Account Number + Company ID based on sort M123
2	[4:4:12] + [4:1:3]	Account Number + Company ID based on sort M132
3	[5:4:12] + [5:1:3]	Account Number + Company ID based on sort M213
4	[6:4:12] + [6:1:3]	Account Number + Comapny ID based on sort M231
5	[7:4:12] + [7:1:3]	Account Number + Company ID based on sort M312
6	[8:4:12] + [8:1:3]	Account Number + Company ID based on sort M321

Key Number	Field	Description
7	[9:1:3]+ [1:1:3] + [1:4:12]	Account Type + Company ID + Account Number
8	[15:1:12]+ [1:4:12]	Account Main Segment + Account Number
9	[1:?:?]+* [1:?:?]+ [1:?:?]+ [1:?:?]	Account Number based on user-defined sort
10	[1:?:?]+ [1:?:?]+ [1:?:?]+ [1:?:?]	Account Number based on user-defined sort
	27 segments	

* Question marks represent user-defined keys.

Key Record

File Name: GLMKxxx Record Size: 211 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 9

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	GK0$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	GK0$(4,12)	Account Number	A	12	
2	GK1$	Description	A	30	
3	GK2$(1,12)	Account Number	A	12	
	GK2$(13,3)	Company ID	A	3	
4	GK3$(1,12)	Account Number	A	12	
	GK3$(13,3)	Company ID	A	3	
5	GK4$(1,12)	Account Number	A	12	
	GK4$(13,3)	Company ID	A	3	
6	GK5$(1,12)	Account Number	A	12	
	GK5$(13,3)	Company ID	A	3	
7	GK6$(1,12)	Account Number	A	12	
	GK6$(13,3)	Company ID	A	3	
8	GK7$(1,12)	Account Number	A	12	
	GK7$(13,3)	Company ID	A	3	
9	GK8$	Account Type	A	3	
10	GK9$	Reserved for OSD	A	15	
11	GK1	Reserved for OSD	N	16	
12	GK10$(1,4)	First User-Defined Seg Sort	A	4	
	GK10$(5,4)	Second User-Defined Seg Sort	A	4	
13	GK2[1]	First Sort-Defined Switch	N	1	0 = Not In Use 1 = In Use
14	GK2[2]	Second Sort-Defined Switch	N	1	0 = Not In Use 1 = In Use

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
15	GK11$	Account Main Segment	A	12	
16	GK99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
17	GK99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
18	GK99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

GLMSK—Account Mask

The Account Mask file contains a mask defining the account structure for each company in the system. The account structure defines the positions used for the main account number, the division, the department and the subaccount.

Channel Index:	5
IOLIST:	0916 GLMSK: IOLIST A0$,A1$,A1[ALL],A2$,A3$,A4$, A99$[ALL],A99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM A1[7],A99[1],A99$[0]
String Sizes:	DIM A0$(3),A1$(12),A2$(1),A3$(4),A4$(4)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:3]	Company ID

Account Mask Record

File Name: GLMSK Record Size: 58 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	A0$	Company ID	A	3	
2	A1$	Account Mask	A	12	
3	A1[0]	Main Account Begin	N	2	
4	A1[1]	Main Account Length	N	2	
5	A1[2]	Division Begin	N	2	
6	A1[3]	Division Length	N	2	
7	A1[4]	Department Begin	N	2	
8	A1[5]	Department Length	N	2	
9	A1[6]	Subaccount Begin	N	2	
10	A1[7]	Subaccount Length	N	2	
11	A2$	Fill Character	A	1	
12	A3$	User-Defined Acct Sort 1	A	4	
13	A4$	User-Defined Acct Sort 2	A	4	
12	A99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
13	A99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
14	A99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

GLRExxx—Recurring Entries

The Recurring Entries file contains records of journal transactions that are posted regularly to the Journal file. You enter them into the file through the Recurring Entries function.

There is one record for each debit or credit transaction; a single recurring journal entry will include at least two records (one credit and one debit).

Channel Index:	3
IOLIST:	0915 GLREXXX: IOLIST E0$,E1$,E2$,E3$,E1,E2,E5$,E4$,E6$, E99$[ALL],E99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM E99[1], E99$[0]
String Sizes:	DIM E0$(11),E1$(25),E2$(2),E3$(12),E4$(20),E5$(20),E6$(1)

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:11]	Company ID/Reference
1	[1:1:3]+ [5:1:1]	Company ID + Run Code
	3 segments	

Transaction Record

File Name: GLRExxx Record Size: 122 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 2

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	E0$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	E0$(4,8)	Reference	A	8	
2	E1$	Description	A	25	
3	E2$	Source Code	A	2	
4	E3$	GL Account Number	A	12	
5	E1	Run Code	N	1	
6	E2	Amount	N	16	+ = Debit - = Credit
7	E5$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
8	E4$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
9	E6$	Cash Flow Switch	A	1	“Y” = Yes “N” = No
10	E99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
11	E99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
12	E99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

GLSCF—Statement Contents

The Statement Contents file stores the statement contents used by the Statements function to produce statements.You enter them through the Statement Contents function.

There is one record for each line of the content. The key is made up of the statement content ID plus the sequence number for that line.

Channel Index:	2
IOLIST:	0917 GLSCF: IOLIST C0$,C1$,C2$,C1,C3$,C2,C4$, C3,C5$,C6$,C7$
Array Sizes:	None
String Sizes:	DIM C0$(10),C1$(27),C2$(2),C3$(30),C4$(9),C5$(3),C6$(15), C7$(15)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:10]	Statement Content ID/Seq Number

Line Record

File Name: GLSCF Record Size: 126 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	C0$(1,4)	Statement Content ID	A	4	
	C0$(5,6)	Sequence Number	A	6	####.##
2	C1$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	C1$(4,12)	Beginning Account Number	A	12	
	C1$(16,12)	Ending Account Number	A	12	
3	C2$	Function	A	2	
4	C1	Print Switch	N	1	
5	C3$	Description	A	30	
6	C2	Description Tab	N	3	
7	C4$(1,1)	Total 1	A	1	
	C4$(2,1)	Total 2	A	1	
	C4$(3,1)	Total 3	A	1	
	C4$(4,1)	Total 4	A	1	
	C4$(5,1)	Total 5	A	1	
	C4$(6,1)	Total 6	A	1	
	C4$(7,1)	Total 7	A	1	
	C4$(8,1)	Total 8	A	1	
	C4$(9,1)	Total 9	A	1	
8	C3	Extra Lines	N	2	
9	C5$(1,1)	Print DR(+) or CR(-)	A	1	1 = Both 2 = Debits Only 3 = Credits Only
	C5$(2,1)	Print Dollar Signs?	A	1	1 = Yes 2 = No

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
	C5$(3,1)	Reverse Sign to Print?	A	1	1 = Yes 2 = No
10	C6$	Reserved for ISV	A	15	
11	C7$(1,3)	Beginning Account Type	A	3	
	C7$(4,3)	Ending Account Type	A	3	
	C7$(7,9)	Reserved for OSD	A	9	

Mask Record

File Name: GLSCF Record Size: 113 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	C0$(1,4)	Statement Content ID	A	4	
	C0$(5,6)	Sequence Number	A	6	"******" = Mask Record
2	C1$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	C1$(4,12)	Account Mask	A	12	
	C1$(16,2)	Division Position	A	2	
	C1$(18,2)	Division Length	A	2	
	C1$(20,2)	Department Position	A	2	
	C1$(22,2)	Department Length	A	2	
	C1$(24,2)	Subaccount Position	A	2	
	C1$(26,2)	Subaccount Length	A	2	
3	C2$	Mask Fill Character	A	1	
4	C1	Main Account Begin	N	2	
5	C3$	Reserved	A	30	
6	C2	Main Account Length	N	2	
7	C4$	Reserved	A	0	
8	C3	Reserved	N	0	
9	C5$	Reserved	A	0	
10	C6$	Reserved for ISV	A	15	
11	C7$	Reserved for OSD	A	15	

GLSExxx—Account Segments

The Account Segments file contains a description of the divisions, departments, and subaccounts in the General Ledger system. You enter the description through the Account Segments function. The descriptions stored here are used in reports when you use account number sorts.

There is one record for each division, department, and subaccount classification.

Channel Index:	7
IOLIST:	0914 GLSEXXX: IOLIST D0$,D1$,D99$[ALL],D99[ALL]
Array Sizes:	DIM D99[1],D99$[0]
String Sizes:	DIM D0$(10),D1$(25)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Company ID/Account Segment/ Segment Value

Account Segment Record

File Name: GLSExxx Record Size: 42 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	D0$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	D0$(4,1)	Account Segment	A	1	
	D0$(5,6)	Segment Value	A	6	
2	D1$	Description	A	25	
3	D99$[0]	Reserved for ISV	A	0	
4	D99[0]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
5	D99[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

GLSLF—Statement Layout

The Statement Layout file holds the instructions used by the Statements function to determine the columns in statements and reports. The file included with the sample data is copied into the data directory during installation; you can also add records through the Statement Layout function.

Channel Index:	6
IOLIST:	0918 GLSLF: IOLIST S0$,S1$,S0[0],S2$,S3$,S4$
Array Sizes:	None
String Sizes:	S0$(8),S1$(120)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Layout ID/Record Type

Title Record

File Name: GLSLF Record Size: 178 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	S0$(1,6)	Statement Layout ID	A	6	
	S0$(7,1)	Record Type	A	1	1 = Title
	S0$(8,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
2	S1$(1,9)	Title Line Control	A	9	
	S1$(10,110)	Title Line Numbers 1-4	A	110	
3	S0[0]	Blank Lines	N	2	
4	S2$(1,1)	Allow Shift?	A	1	1 = Yes 2 = No
	S2$(2,1)	Print Page Numbers?	A	1	1 = Yes 2 = No
5	S3$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
6	S4$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
7	S5$	Reserved for OSD	A	4	

Footnote Record

File Name: GLSLF Record Size: 178 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	S0$(1,6)	Statement Layout ID	A	6	
	S0$(7,1)	Record Type	A	1	2 = Footer
	S0$(8,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	1	
2	S1$(1,9)	Footnote Control	A	9	
	S1$(10,110)	Footnote Line Numbers 1 - 4	A	110	
3	S0[0]	Footnote Line Number	N	2	
4	S2$(1,1)	Reserved for OSD	A	2	
5	S3$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
6	S4$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
7	S5$	Reserved for OSD	A	4	

Column Record

File Name: GLSLF Record Size: 267 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	S0$(1,6)	Statement Layout ID	A	6	
	S0$(7,1)	Record Type	A	1	3 = Column
	S0$(8,1)	Column Letter	A	1	A-Z
2	S1$(1,30)	Column Heading Line 1	A	30	
	S1$(31,30)	Column Heading Line 2	A	30	
	S1$(61,30)	Column Heading Line 3	A	30	
	S1$(91,30)	Format Mask	A	30	
3	S0[0]	Additional Spaces	N	3	
4	S2$(1,1)	What Is in This Column?	A	1	
	S2$(2,1)	As of When?	A	1	
	S2$(3,1)	How Far Back?	A	1	
	S2$(4,1)	Print This Column?	A	1	1 = Yes 2 = No
	S2$(5,4)	Scaling Factor	A	4	
	S2$(9,22)	Formula	A	22	
5	S3$(1,3)	Company ID	A	3	
	S3$(4,12)	Accounts Mask for Inclusion	A	12	
	S3$(16,12)	Accounts Mask for Inclusion	A	12	
	S3$(28,12)	Accounts Mask for Inclusion	A	12	
	S3$(40,12)	Accounts Mask for Inclusion	A	12	
	S3$(52,12)	Accounts Mask for Inclusion	A	12	
	S3$(64,12)	Accounts Mask for Inclusion	A	12	
6	S4$	Reserved for OSD	A	20	
7	S5$	Year	A	4	

GLTB—General Ledger Table

Each application has its own copy of the General Table file to hold the tables needed by its programs. The file is named xxTB, where xx is the two-character program prefix. (It is passed to the programs by the menu program in the variable T$.)

The sample Table file is copied into the data directory at the time of installation.

Channel Index:	(variable)
IOLIST:	0900 XXTB: IOLIST T0$,T1,T1$,T2$,T3$,T4$,T2
String Sizes:	T0$(8),T1$(1),T2$(78),T3$(504),T4$(40)

Key Definition:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:8]	Table ID

Table Record

File Name: GLTB Record Size: 640

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of Keys: 1

Field Num	Field Name	Description	A/N	Length	Note
1	T0$	Table ID	A	8	
2	T1	Number of Columns	N	1	
3	T1$	Table Type	A	1	A = alphanumeric N = numeric (-########.00) 3 = numeric (-#######.000)
4	T2$	Column Headings	A	78	
5	T3$	Table Entries	A	504	
6	T4$	Table Description	A	40	
7	T2	Column Width	N	2	

Inventory

INAIxxx—Alternate Items	IN-3
INBNxxx—Bin Numbers	IN-5
INCAxxx—Sales Categories	IN-7
INCBxxx—Physical Count Batches	IN-9
INCCxxx—Cost Makeup Codes	IN-13
INCJxxx—GL Adjustments Jounal	IN-15
INCLxxx—Customer Levels	IN-17
INCSxxx—Cost Makeup	IN-19
INCTxxx—Physical Counts	IN-21
INFTxxx—Forecast Types	IN-25
INGLxxx—IN GL Account Codes	IN-27
INHIxxx—Detail History	IN-29
INHSxxx—Summary History	IN-33
INHZ—Hazardous Material Codes	IN-37
INKYxxx—Alternate Keys	IN-39
INLDxxx—Location Detail	IN-43
INLHxxx—Lot History	IN-47
INLOxxx—Locations	IN-51
INLPxxx—Location Pricing	IN-53
INLSxxx—Transaction Lot/Serial Numbers	IN-55

INLTxxx—Lot Detail	IN-59
INPLxxx—Product Lines	IN-61
INPPxxx—Promotional Pricing	IN-63
INPSxxxx—Price Structural	IN-67
INQLxxx—Quantity Locations	IN-69
INQTxxx—Quantity Totals	IN-71
INRQxxx—Requisitions	IN-73
INSHxxx—Serialized History	IN-77
INSNxxx—Serial Number Detail	IN-81
INTB—Table	IN-85
INTLxxx—Transfer Lot/Serial Numbers	IN-87
INTRxxx—Transactions	IN-89
INTTxxx—Transactions-Transfers	IN-93
INUDxxx—User-Defined Fields	IN-95
INUMxxx—Units of Measure	IN-97
INUPxxx—Units of Measure Pricing	IN-99
INVExxx—Item Master	IN-103
INVIxxx—Vendor Information	IN-107
INXTxxx—Additional Descriptions	IN-111

INAIxxx—Alternate Items

The Alternate Items file stores the alternate IDs for each inventory item, including aliases, vendor and customer part numbers, supersede part numbers, bar codes and quantity alternates. There is one record for each alternate ID for each item.

Channel Index: 4

Template:
```
DIM INAI$:"ITEM:C(20*),SRC:C(6*),RSV1:C(1*),ALTI:C(20*),
RSV2:C(1*),ATYP:C(1*),SDAT:N(7*),EDAT:N(7*),RSV3:C(1*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Field	Description
0	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[6:1:1]+	Alternate Item Type +
	[2:1:6]+	Source ID +
	[4:1:20]	Alternate Item ID
1	[4:1:20]+	Alternate Item ID +
	[2:1:6]+	Source ID +
	[1:1:20]	Item ID +
2	[6:1:1]+	Alternate Item Type +
	[2:1:6]+	Source ID +
	[4:1:20]+	Alternate Item ID +
	[1:1:20]	Item ID
3	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[6:1:1]+	Alternate Item Type +
	[2:1:6]+	Source ID +
	[7:1:7]+	Start Date +
	[4:1:20]	Alternate Item ID
	16 segments	

IN Alternate Items Record

File Name: INAIxxx Record Size: 79 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 4

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2	SRC	Source ID	C	6	Customer/Vendor ID
3	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
4	ALTI	Alternate Item ID	C	20	
5	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
6	ATYP	Alternate Item Type	C	1	A = Alternate C = Customer Part L = Alias S = Supersede U = UPC Bar Code V = Vendor Part
7	SDAT	Start Date	N	7	Julian
8	EDAT	End Date	N	7	Julian
9	RSV3	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
10	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
11	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
12	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INBNxxx—Bin Numbers

The Bin Numbers file stores the bin numbers where each item is stored in each location. It also stores information about the last physical count taken for each bin. There is one record for each bin in each location for each item.

Channel Index: 5

Template: DIM INBN$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),BIN:C(6*),TAG:C(8*),
UNIT:C(5*),CDAT:N(7*),CQTY:N(14*),BATCH:C(6*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[1:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[2:1:6]	Bin Number
1	[1:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:1:6]	Bin Number
2	[1:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[2:1:6]+	Bin Number +
	[1:1:20]	Item ID
3	[2:1:6]+	Bin Number +
	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[1:21:6]	Location ID
	12 segments	

IN Bin Numbers Record

File Name: INBNxxx Record Size: 85 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 4

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	BIN	Bin Number	C	6	
3	TAG	Last Phys Count--Tag No	C	8	
4	UNIT	Last Phys Count--Units	C	5	
5	CDAT	Last Phys Count--Date	N	7	Julian
6	CQTY	Last Phys Count--Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7	BATCH	Last Phys Count--Batch ID	C	6	
8	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
9	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
10	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INCAxxx—Sales Categories

The Sales Categories file stores the description of each sales category used in the Inventory system. There is one record for each sales category.

Channel Index: 31

Template: DIM INCA$:"SCAT:C(2*),DESC:C(25*),RSV1:C(3*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:2]	Sales Category
1	[2:1:25]+ [1:1:2]	Description + Sales Category
	3 segments	

Sales Categories Record

File Name: INCAxxx Record Size: 39 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SCAT	Sales Category	C	2	
2	DESC	Description	C	25	
3	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	3	
4	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
5	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
6	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INCBxxx—Physical Count Batches

The Physical Count Batches file stores information about each physical count batch in process, including the status of the physical count and the count selection options. There is one record for each batch in process.

Channel Index: 21

Template:
```
DIM INCB$:"BATCH:C(6*),DESC:C(25*),LOCAF:C(6),
LOCAT:C(6*),ITEMF:C(20),ITEMT:C(20*),BINF:C(6),
BINT:C(6*),PRODF:C(12),PRODT:C(12*),UD01F:C(12),
UD01T:C(12*),UD02F:C(12),UD02T:C(12*),FRZE:C(1),
UTAG:C(1),ZTAG:C(1),DFRZ:C(1),DFTQ:C(1),EXCP:C(1*),
ETAG:N(8*),ESEQ:N(8*),ECNT:N(1*),PVAR:N(1*),
PWRK:N(1*),PTAG:N(1*),FDAT:N(7*),FTIM:N(5*),
CDAT:N(7*),GLPD:N(2*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Batch ID
1	[2:1:25]+ [1:1:6]	Description + Batch ID
	3 segments	

IN Physical Count Batches Record

File Name: INCBxxx Record Size: 239 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	BATCH	Batch ID	C	6	
2	DESC	Description	C	25	
3(1,6)	LOCAF	Location ID From	C	6	
3(7,6)	LOCAT	Location ID Thru	C	6	
4(1,20)	ITEMF	Item ID From	C	20	
4(21,20)	ITEMT	Item ID Thru	C	20	
5(1,6)	BINF	Bin Number From	C	6	
5(7,6)	BINT	Bin Number Thru	C	6	
6(1,12)	PRODF	Product Line From	C	12	
6(13,12)	PRODT	Product Line Thru	C	12	
7(1,12)	UD01F	User-Defined Field 1 From	C	12	
7(13,12)	UD01T	User-Defined Field 1 Thru	C	12	
8(1,12)	UD02F	User-Defined Field 2 From	C	12	
8(13,12)	UD02T	User-Defined Field 2 Thru	C	12	
9(1,1)	FRZE	Freeze Quantities?	C	1	Y or N
9(2,1)	UTAG	Use Tag Numbers?	C	1	Y or N
9(3,1)	ZTAG	Zero-Quantity Tags?	C	1	Y or N
9(4,1)	DFRZ	Display Frozen Quantity?	C	1	Y or N
9(5,1)	DFTQ	Default Counted Quantities?	C	1	Y or N
9(6,1)	EXCP	Enter Exceptions Only?	C	1	Y or N
10	ETAG	Ending Tag Number	N	8	
11	ESEQ	Ending Sequence Number	N	8	
12	ECNT	Entered Count Flag	N	1	Boolean

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
13	PVAR	Printed Variance Report Flag	N	1	Boolean
14	PWRK	Printed Worksheets Flag	N	1	Boolean
15	PTAG	Printed Tags Flag	N	1	Boolean
16	FDAT	Freeze Date	N	7	Julian
17	FTIM	Freeze Time	N	5	Seconds
18	CDAT	Count Date	N	7	Julian
19	GLPD	GL Period	N	2	
20	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
21	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
22	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INCCxxx—Cost Makeup Codes

The Cost Makeup Codes file stores the description of the valid cost makeup codes for verification in item location entry. There is one record for each code.

Channel Index: 37

Template: DIM INCC$:"CSTC:C(2*),DESC:C(12*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Defininitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:2]	Cost Makeup Code
1	[2:1:12]+ [1:1:2]	Description + Cost Makeup Code
	3 segments	

IN Cost Makeup Codes Record

File Name: INCCxxx Record Size: 22 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	CSTC	Cost Makeup Code	C	2	
2	DESC	Description	C	12	
3	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
4	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
5	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INCJxxx—GL Adjustments Jounal

The GL Adjustments Journal file stores the GL entries that will be posted for COGS adjustments and purchase price variance adjustments. There is one record for each transaction entry that will be made in General Ledger.

Channel Index: 26

Template: DIM INCJ$:"SEQ:C(6*),ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),ATYP:C(1*),
GLCD:C(2*),TDAT:N(7*),TPER:N(2*),TYR:N(4*),TAMT:N(14*)
,SAPP:C(2*),SREF:C(8*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	COGS Adjustment Seq No
1	[2:1:20]+ [2:21:6]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID + COGS Adjustment Seq No
2	[7:1:4]+ [6:1:2]+ [1:1:6]	Transaction Year + Transaction Period + COGS Adjustment Seq No
	7 segments	

GL Adjustments Journal Record

File Name: INCJxxx Record Size: 88 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	COGS Adjustment Seq No	C	6	
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
3	ATYP	Adjustment Type	C	1	C = COGS P = Purch Price C = COGS
4	GLCD	GL Account Code	C	2	
5	TDAT	Transaction Date	N	7	Julian
6	TPER	Transaction Period	N	2	
7	TYR	Transaction Year	N	4	
8	TAMT	Transaction Amount	N	14	INUC
9	SAPP	Source Application ID	C	2	
10	SREF	Source Reference	C	8	i.e., Invoice Number
11	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
12	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
13	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INCLxxx—Customer Levels

The Customer Levels file stores the valid customer levels and their descriptions for validation in calculating prices and in the Accounts Receivable Customer function. There is one record for each valid customer level.

Channel Index: 32

Template: DIM INCLUDE$:"CLVL:C(6*),DESC:C(25*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Customer Level
1	[2:1:25]+ [1:1:6]	Description + Customer Level
	3 segments	

IN Customer Levels Record

File Name: INCLxxx Record Size: 39 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	CLVL	Customer Level	C	6	
2	DESC	Description	C	25	
3	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
4	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
5	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INCSxxx—Cost Makeup

The Cost Makeup file stores the breakdown of standard cost into cost components for each item location. The record contains a cost makeup code and the unit cost for the item and cost code. There is one record for each cost makeup code in each location for each item.

Channel Index: 7

Template: DIM INCS$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),CSTC:C(2*),
DESC:C(12*),COST:N(14*),RSV1:C(1*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [2:1:2]+	Item ID + Location ID + Cost Code
1	[2:1:2]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Cost Code + Item ID + Location ID
2	[2:1:2]+ [1:21:6]+ [1:1:20]	Cost Code + Location ID + Item ID
	9 segments	

IN Cost Makeup Record

File Name: INCSxxx Record Size: 66 (96)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	CSTC	Cost Code	C	2	
3	DESC	Description	C	12	
4	COST	Cost	N	14	DOLL
5	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
6	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
7	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
8	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INCTxxx—Physical Counts

The Physical Counts file stores frozen and counted quantities for each item, location, bin number, lot and serialized item during physical count processing. There is one record for each serialized item, lot and/or bin in each location for each item in the batch.

Channel Index: 22

Template:
```
DIM INCT$:"BATCH:C(6),SEQ:C(8*),ITEM:C(20),
LOCA:C(6),BIN:C(6*),PROD:C(12*),SERN:C(35*),
LOTN:C(16*),FRZQ:N(14*),CNTQ:N(14*),UNIT:C(5*),
CONV:N(14*),TAG:C(8*),CNTD:N(1*),FZCST:N(14*),
GLAC:C(12*),GLCD:C(2*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+ [1:7:8]	Batch ID + Sequence Number
1	[1:1:6]+ [2:21:6]+ [2:27:6]+ [2:1:20]	Batch ID + Location ID + Bin Number + Item ID
2	[1:1:6]+ [2:21:6]+ [3:1:12]+ [2:1:20]+ [2:27:6]	Batch ID + Location ID + Product Line + Item ID + Bin Number
3	[1:1:6]+ [2:27:6]+ [2:1:20]+ [2:21:6]	Batch ID + Bin Number + Item ID + Location ID

Key Number	Segments	Description
4	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[3:1:12]+	Product Line +
	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[2:27:6]	Bin Number
5	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[10:1:8]	Tag Number
6	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[10:1:8]	Tag Number
7	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[5:1:16]+	Lot Number +
	[4:1:35]+	Serial Number +
	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]	Location ID
8	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[4:1:35]	Serial Number
9	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[13:1:12]+	GL Inventory Acct. No. +
	[14:1:2]+	GL Account Code +
	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[1:7:8]	Sequence Number
	39 segments	

IN Physical Counts Record

File Name: INCTxxx Record Size: 180 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 9

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,6)	BATCH	Batch ID	C	6	
1(7,8)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	8	
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2(27,6)	BIN	Bin Number	C	6	
3	PROD	Product Line	C	12	
4	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
5	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
6	FRZQ	Frozen Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7	CNTQ	Counted Quantity	N	14	IQTY
8	UNIT	Counted Unit of Measure	C	5	
9	CONV	Counted Unit Conversion Factor	N	14	IQTY
10	TAG	Tag Number	C	8	
11	CNTD	Counted Flag	N	1	0 = Not Counted 1 = Counted
12	FZCST	Total Cost of Frozen Inventory	N	14	INUC
13	GLAC	GL Inventory Acct Number	C	12	
14	GLCD	GL Account Code	C	2	
15	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
16	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
17	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INFTxxx—Forecast Types

The Forecast Types file stores the calculation parameters for each type of forecast method you use during reorder calculations. The record contains 13 period weighting factors that determine the relative importance of each months history in determining future trends for reordering. It also contains an additional growth factor. There is one record for each forecast type.

Channel Index: 33

Template: DIM INFT$:"FCST:C(4*),DESC:C(25*),WT[13]:N(3*),
ADJF:N(8*),RSV1:C(1*),RSV2:N(1*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:4]	Forecast Type
1	[2:1:25]+ [1:1:4]	Description + Forecast Type
	3 segments	

IN Forecast Types Record

File Name: INFTxxx Record Size: 114 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	FCST	Forecast Type	C	4	
2	DESC	Description	C	25	
3	WT[1]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
4	WT[2]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
5	WT[3]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
6	WT[4]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
7	WT[5]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
8	WT[6]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
9	WT[7]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
10	WT[8]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
11	WT[9]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
12	WT[10]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
13	WT[11]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
14	WT[12]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
15	WT[13]	Period Weight Factor	N	3	3.0
16	ADJF	Adjustment Factor	N	8	3.3-
17	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
18	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
19	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
20	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
21	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INGLxxx—IN GL Account Codes

The IN GL Account Codes file stores GL account numbers for use in posting sales, COGS, purchases, inventory and adjustment entries to General Ledger. Each code contains a GL account for each transaction type, and one code can be used for each item location set up. There is one record for each GL account code.

Channel Index: 34

Template: DIM INGL$:"GLCD:C(2*),GLSL:C(12*),GLCG:C(12*),GLIN:C(12*),GLWP:C(12*),GLCA:C(12*),GLIA:C(12*),GLPV:C(12*),GLPC:C(12*),GLTC:C(12*),DESC:C(25*),*GLPA:C(12*)*,ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:2]	GL Account Code
1	[11:1:25]+ [1:1:2]	Description + GL Account Code
	3 segments	

IN GL Account Codes Record

File Name: INGLxxx Record Size: 152 (196)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	GLCD	GL Account Code	C	2	
2	GLSL	GL Sales Account	C	12	
3	GLCG	GL COGS Account	C	12	
4	GLIN	GL Inventory Account	C	12	
5	GLWP	GL Work-in-Process Account	C	12	
6	GLCA	GL COGS Adjustment Acct	C	12	
7	GLIA	GL Inventory Adjustment Acct	C	12	
8	GLPV	GL Purchase Price Variance Acct	C	12	
9	GLPC	GL Physical Count Variance Acct	C	12	
10	GLTC	GL Transfer Cost Account	C	12	
11	DESC	Description	C	25	
12	GLPA	GL Physical Count Adj Acct	C	12	
13	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
14	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
15	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INHIxxx—Detail History

The optional IN Detail History file stores historical transaction information for each purchase, sale, transfer, adjustment, material requisition, build and issue made through Inventory or through applications interfaced with Inventory. There is one record for each movement of onhand quantities recorded.

Channel Index: 23

Template: DIM INHI$:"SEQ:C(6*),ITEM:C(20*),LOCA:C(6*),SERF:C(1*),
LOTF:C(1*),TTYP:C(2*),YRPD:C(6*),RSV1:C(1*),LNKD:C(6*)
,SRCC:C(2*),SBAT:C(6),STRX:C(8),SLIN:C(4*),SRC:C(6),
SREF:C(8*),SJOB:C(6),SPHS:C(6),SCCD:C(3*),TDAT:N(7*),
UNIT:C(5*),CONV:N(14*),TQTY:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),
ECST:N(14*),SCST:N(14*),UPRC:N(14*),EPRC:N(14*),
RSV2:C(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20]+ [7:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Year-Period + Sequence Number
2	[2:1:20]+ [3:1:6]+ [7:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID + Year-Period + Sequence Number
3	[3:1:6]+ [2:1:20]+ [7:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Location ID + Item ID + Year-Period + Sequence Number
4	[14:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	Transaction Date + Sequence Number
	14 segments	

IN Detail History Record

File Name: INHIxxx Record Size: 238 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 5

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	8	
2	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
3	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
4	SERF	Serialized Item Flag	C	1	Y or N
5	LOTF	Lotted Item Flag	C	1	Y or N
6	TTYP	Transaction Type	C	2	P1 = Purchase P2 = Purch Retn S1 = Sale S2 = Sales Retn M1 = Mat Req T1 = Transfer In T2 = Transfer Out B1 = Build B2 = Issue A1 = Adjustment C1 = COGS Adjustment C2 = PPV Adjustment
7	YRPD	Year-Period	C	6	yyyypp
8	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
9	LNKD	Linked Transaction ID	C	6	For transfers, builds, etc.
10	SRCC	Source Application ID	C	2	
11(1,6)	SBAT	Source Batch ID	C	6	
11(7,8)	STRX	Source Transaction ID	C	8	
11(15,4)	SLIN	Source Line-Item Number	C	4	
12(1,6)	SRC	Source ID (Cust/Vend)	C	6	
12(7,8)	SREF	Source Reference ID	C	8	i.e., Invoice, PO Number
13(1,6)	SJOB	Source JO Job ID	C	6	
13(7,6)	SPHS	Source JO Phase ID	C	6	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
13(13,3)	SCCD	Source JO Cost Code	C	3	
14	TDAT	Transaction Date	N	7	Julian
15	UNIT	Transaction Unit of Measure	C	5	
16	CONV	Transaction Unit Conv Factor	N	14	IQTY
17	TQTY	Transaction Quantity	N	14	IQTY
18	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
19	ECST	Extended Cost	N	14	DOLL
20	SCST	Standard Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
21	UPRC	Unit Price	N	14	INUP
22	EPRC	Extended Price	N	14	DOLL
23	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
24	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
25	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
26	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INHSxxx—Summary History

The IN Summary History file stores period-by-period summaries of the sale, purchase, material requisition, transfer, adjustment and build transactions for each item location. There is one record for each period and one record for each year for each item in each location.

Channel Index: 24

Template:
```
DIM INHS$:"TIME:C(1*),YRPD:C(6*),ITEM:C(20),
LOCA:C(6*),QPUR:N(14*),QPRT:N(14*),QSAL:N(14*),QSRT:N
(14*),QMAT:N(14*),QTIN:N(14*),QTOUT:N(14*),
QADJ:N(14*),QBLD:N(14*),QISS:N(14*),CPUR:N(14*),
CPRT:N(14*),CSAL:N(14*),CSRT:N(14*),CMAT:N(14*),
CTIN:N(14*),CTOUT:N(14*),CADJ:N(14*),CBLD:N(14*),
CISS:N(14*),BEGQ:N(14*),BEGC:N(14*),PSAL:N(14*),
PSRT:N(14*),COGS:N(14*),PPVR:N(14*),TCST:N(14*),
RSV1:C(3*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:1]+	Time Period ID +
	[2:1:6]+	Year-Period +
	[3:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[3:21:6]	Location ID
1	[3:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[3:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[1:1:1]+	Time Period ID +
	[2:1:6]	Year-Period
	8 segments	

IN Summary History Record

File Name: INHSxxx Record Size: 451 (512)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	TIME	Time Period ID	C	1	P = Period Record Y = Year Record
2	YRPD	Year-Period	C	6	yyyypp (periods) yyyy00 (years)
3(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
3(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
4	QPUR	Quantity Purchased	N	14	IQTY
5	QPRT	Quantity Returned (Purch)	N	14	IQTY
6	QSAL	Quantity Sold	N	14	IQTY
7	QSRT	Quantity Returned (Sales)	N	14	IQTY
8	QMAT	Quantity Material Requisitioned	N	14	IQTY
9	QTIN	Quantity Transferred In	N	14	IQTY
10	QTOUT	Quantity Transferred Out	N	14	IQTY
11	QADJ	Quantity Adjusted	N	14	IQTY
12	QBLD	Quantity Built	N	14	IQTY
13	QISS	Quantity Issued	N	14	IQTY
14	CPUR	Cost Purchased	N	14	DOLL
15	CPRT	Cost Returned (Purch)	N	14	DOLL
16	CSAL	Cost Sold	N	14	DOLL
17	CSRT	Cost Returned (Sales)	N	14	DOLL
18	CMAT	Cost Material Requisitioned	N	14	DOLL
19	CTIN	Cost Transferred In	N	14	DOLL
20	CTOUT	Cost Transferred Out	N	14	DOLL
21	CADJ	Cost Adjusted	N	14	DOLL

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
22	CBLD	Cost Built	N	14	DOLL
23	CISS	Cost Issued	N	14	DOLL
24	BEGQ	Beginning Quantity	N	14	IQTY (Year rec only)
25	BEGC	Beginning Cost	N	14	DOLL (Year rec only)
26	PSAL	Total Sold	N	14	DOLL
27	PSRT	Total Returned (Sales)	N	14	DOLL
28	COGS	COGS Adjustments	N	14	INUC
29	PPVR	Purchase Price Variance	N	14	INUC
30	TCST	Transfer Costs	N	14	DOLL
31	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	3	
32	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
33	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
34	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INHZ—Hazardous Material Codes

The Hazardous Material Code file stores codes and descriptions of hazardous materials. There is one record for each materials code.

Key Definitions:

Channel Index: 42

Template: DIM INHZ$:"HAZD:C(6*),DESC:C(50*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+	Material Code
1	[2:1:50]+ [1:1:2]	Description + Material Code
	3 segments	

IN Hazardous Material Code Record

File Name: INHZxxx Record Size: 61 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	HAZD	Hazardous Material Code	A	6	
2	DESC	Decription	C	50	
3	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
4	ISVN (1)	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
5	ISVN (2)	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INKYxxx—Alternate Keys

The IN Alternate Keys file provides additional sorts for reports by combining key information from the Item Master and Item Location files (INVExxx and INLDxxx). This file is generated automatically during Item and Item Location maintenance and is regenerated automatically if user-defined sorts are changed. There is one record for each location for each item.

Channel Index: 6

Template:
```
DIM INKY$:"LOCA:C(6),ITEM:C(20*),PROD:C(12*),
DESC:C(35*),SCAT:C(2*),ITYP:C(1*),UD01:C(12*),
UD02:C(12*),UD03:C(12*),UD04:C(12*),UD05:C(12*),
UD06:C(12*),UD07:C(12*),UD08:C(12*),UD09:C(12*),
UD10:C(12*),UD11:C(12*),UD12:C(12*),UD13:C(12*),
UD14:C(12*),UD15:C(12*),UD16:C(12*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + Item ID
1	[1:1:6]+ [2:1:12]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + Product Line + Item ID
2	[1:1:6]+ [6:1:12]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + User-Defined Field 01 + Item ID
3	[1:1:6]+ [7:1:12]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + User-Defined Field 02 + Item ID
4	[1:1:6]+ [8:1:12]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + User-Defined Field 03 + Item ID
5	[1:1:6]+ [9:1:12]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + User-Defined Field 04 + Item ID
6	[1:1:6]+ [5:1:1]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + Item Type + Item ID
7	[1:1:6]+ [3:1:35]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + Item Description+ Item ID
8	[1:1:6]+ [4:1:2]+ [1:7:20]	Location ID + Sales Category + Item ID
9	[1:7:20]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID
	28 segments	

IN Alternate Keys Record

File Name: INKYxxx Record Size: 289 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 10

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
1(7,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2	PROD	Product Line	C	12	
3	DESC	Item Description	C	35	
4	SCAT	Sales Category	C	2	
5	ITYP	Item Type	C	1	1 = Nonserialized 2 = Serialized 3 = Service
6	UD01	User-Defined Field 01	C	12	
7	UD02	User-Defined Field 02	C	12	
8	UD03	User-Defined Field 03	C	12	
9	UD04	User-Defined Field 04	C	12	
10	UD05	User-Defined Field 05	C	12	
11	UD06	User-Defined Field 06	C	12	
12	UD07	User-Defined Field 07	C	12	
13	UD08	User-Defined Field 08	C	12	
14	UD09	User-Defined FIeld 09	C	12	
15	UD10	User-Defined Field 10	C	12	
16	UD11	User-Defined Field 11	C	12	
17	UD12	User-Defined Field 12	C	12	
18	UD13	User-Defined Field 13	C	12	
19	UD14	User-Defined Field 14	C	12	
20	UD15	User-Defined Field 15	C	12	
21	UD16	User-Defined Field 16	C	12	

INLDxxx—Location Detail

The IN Location Detail file stores general information about each item location. There is one record for location for each item.

Channel Index: 8

Template:
```
DIM INLD$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),STAT:C(1*),SCST:N(14*),
ACST:N(14*),BCST:N(14*),RSV1:N(14*),LCST:N(14*),CCST:N(14*),
OCST:N(14*),RSV2:N(14*),RSV3:N(14*),RSV4:N(14*),SQTY:N(14*),
ORPT:N(14*),MXOH:N(14*),EOQ:N(14*),MIN:N(14*),RSV5:N(14*),
RSV6:N(14*),SQOV:N(1*),OPOV:N(1*),RSV7:N(1*),EOOV:N(1*),
RSV8:N(1*),RSV9:N(14*),SADT:N(7*),PUDT:N(7*),SRDT:N(7*),
PRDT:N(7*),TRDT:N(7*),ADDT:N(7*),BUDT:N(7*),LEAD:N(5*),
GLCD:C(2*),BIN:C(6*),VEND:C(6*),PRID:C(6*),FCST:C(4*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Item ID + Location ID
1	[1:21:6]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + Item ID
2	[1:21:6]+ [2:1:1]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + Status + Item ID
3	[1:1:20]+ [2:1:1]+ [1:21:6]	Item ID + Status + Location ID
	10 segments	

IN Location Detail Record

File Name: INLDxxx Record Size: 406 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 4

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	STAT	Status	C	1	A = Active D = Discontinued S = Superseded O = Obsolete
3	SCST	Standard Cost	N	14	INUC
4	ACST	Average Cost	N	14	INUC
5	BCST	Base Cost	N	14	INUC
6	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
7	LCST	Last Cost	N	14	INUC
8	CCST	Carrying Cost Pct Override	N	14	8.4-
9	OCST	Ordering Cost Override	N	14	INUC
10	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
11	RSV3	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
12	RSV4	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
13	SQTY	Safety Stock Quantity	N	14	IQTY
14	ORPT	Order Point	N	14	IQTY
15	MXOH	Maximum On-Hand Quantity	N	14	IQTY
16	EOQ	Economic Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
17	MIN	Minimum Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
18	RSV5	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
19	RSV6	Reserved for OSD	N	14	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
20	SQOV	Safety Stock Override Flag	N	1	0 = Manual 1 = Calculated 2 = Frozen
21	OPOV	Order Point Override Flag	N	1	0 = Manual 1 = Calculated 2 = Frozen
22	RSV7	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
23	EOOV	EOQ Override Flag	N	1	0 = Manual 1 = Calculated 2 = Frozen
24	RSV8	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	RSV9	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
26	SADT	Last Sale Date	N	7	Julian
27	PUDT	Last Purchase Date	N	7	Julian
28	SRDT	Last Sales Return Date	N	7	Julian
29	PRDT	Last Purchase Return Date	N	7	Julian
30	TRDT	Last Transfer Date	N	7	Julian
31	ADDT	Last Adjustment Date	N	7	Julian
32	BUDT	Last Build Date	N	7	Julian
33	LEAD	Default Lead Time	N	5	3.1-
34	GLCD	GL Account Code	C	2	
35	BIN	Default Bin Number	C	6	
36	VEND	Default Vendor ID	C	6	
37	PRID	Default Price ID	C	6	
38	FCST	Forecast Type	C	4	
39	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
40	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
41	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INLHxxx—Lot History

The optional IN Lot History file stores historical information about each sale, purchase, transfer, adjustment, material requisition and build recorded for a lot. There is one record for each transaction for each lot for each item.

Channel Index: 27

Template:
```
DIM INLH$:"SEQ:C(6*),HSEQ:C(8*),ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6),
LOTN:C(16*),TTYP:C(2*),YRPD:C(6*),SREF:C(8*),SINV:C(8*),
SREP:C(3*),SRC:C(6*),ODAT:N(7*),IVDAT:N(7*),RDAT:N(7*),Q
TY:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),RSV1:N(1*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
1	[3:1:20]+ [5:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Year-Period + Sequence Number
2	[3:1:20]+ [3:21:6]+ [5:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID + Year-Period + Sequence Number
3	[3:21:6]+ [3:1:20]+ [5:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Location ID + Item ID + Year-Period + Sequence Number
4	[3:27:16]+ [3:1:20]+ [3:21:6]+ [5:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Lot Number + Item ID + Location ID + Year-Period + Sequence Number

Key Number	Segments	Description
5	[3:1:20]+ [3:21:6]+ [3:27:16]+ [5:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID + Lot Number + Year-Period + Sequence Number
6	[3:1:20]+ [3:27:16]+ [4:1:2]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Lot Number + Transaction Type + Sequence Number
7	[3:1:20]+ [3:21:6]+ [3:27:16]+ [11:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID + Lot Number + Invoice Date + Sequence Number
8	[2:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	History Sequence No + Sequence Number
9	[11:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	Invoice Date + Sequence Number
	35 segments	

IN Lot History Record

File Name: INLHxxx Record Size: 160 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 10

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2	HSEQ	History Sequence No	C	8	Same as INHI par
3(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
3(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
3(27,16)	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
4	TTYP	Transaction Type	C	2	P1 = Purchase P2 = Purch Return S1 = Sale S2 = Sales Return M1 = Mat Req T1 = Transfer In T2 = Transfer Out B1 = Build B2 = Issue A1 = Adjustment
5	YRPD	Year-Period	C	6	yyyypp
6	SREF	Source Reference ID	C	8	
7	SINV	Source Invoice Number	C	8	
8	SREP	Source Sales Rep	C	3	Sales only
9	SRC	Source ID (Cust/Vend)	C	6	
10	ODAT	Order Date	N	7	
11	IVDAT	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
12	RDAT	Receipt/Ship Date	N	7	
13	QTY	Transaction Quantity	N	14	IQTY
14	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
15	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
16	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
17	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
18	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INLOxxx—Locations

The IN Locations file stores the name, address and cost information about each location you set up in Inventory. There is one record for each location.

Channel Index: 9

Template: DIM INLO$:"LOCA:C(6*),RSV1:C(2*),RSV2:C(1*),DESC:C(30*),ADD1:C(30*),ADD2:C(30*),ADD3:C(30*),CITY:C(15*),ST:C(3*),ZIP:C(12*),CTRY:C(2*),CONT:C(30*),PHON:C(10*),FAX:C(20*),CCST:N(9*),OCST:N(14*),RSV3:C(1*),RSV4:C(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Location ID
1	[4:1:30]+ [1:1:6]	Location Description Location ID
	3 segments	

IN Locations Record

File Name: INLOxxx Record Size: 259 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	2	
3	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
4	DESC	Location Description	C	30	
5	ADD1	Address Line 1	C	30	
6	ADD2	Address Line 2	C	30	
7	ADD3	Address Line 3	C	30	
8	CITY	City	C	15	
9	ST	State	C	3	
10	ZIP	Zip Code	C	12	
11	CTRY	Country Code	C	2	
12	CONT	Contact	C	30	
13	PHON	Phone Number	C	20	
14	FAX	Fax Number	C	20	
15	CCST	Carrying Cost Percent	N	9	
16	OCST	Ordering Cost	N	14	INUC
17	RSV3	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
18	RSV4	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
19	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
20	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
21	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INLPxxx—Location Pricing

The IN Location Pricing file stores item-location-specific pricing information. Each item location can include specific pricing for particular customer levels as a means of fixing prices without regard to price structures. There is one record for each customer level set up for each location for each item.

Channel Index: 10

Template:
```
DIM
INLP$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),CLVL:C(6*),ADJT:C(1*),ADJ
B:C(1*),ADJA:N(14*),RSV1:C(1*),PROMO:N(1*),ISVA:C(1*),I
SVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[1:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[2:1:6]	Customer Level
	3 segments	

IN Location Pricing Record

File Name: INLPxxx Record Size: 63 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 1

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	CLVL	Customer Level	C	6	
3	ADJT	Adjustment Type	C	1	0 = Dollar 1 = Percentage
4	ADJB	Adjustment Base	C	1	N,S,B,A,P,L,M
5	ADJA	Adjustment Amount	N	14	INUP
6	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
7	PROMO	Apply Promo Flag	N	1	Boolean
8	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
9	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
10	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INLSxxx—Transaction Lot/Serial Numbers

The IN Transaction Lot/Serial Numbers file stores the lot and serial numbers (if any) entered in an Inventory transaction. There is one record for each serial number or lot entered for each transaction.

Channel Index:	39
Template:	DIM INLS$:"BATCH:C(6),TRAN:C(8),LINE:C(3),SEQ:C(6*), ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),LOTN:C(16*),SERN:C(35*),CMNT:C(35*),OQTY:N(14*),FQTY:N(14*),BQTY:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),U PRC:N(14*),SHIST:C(6*),LHIST:C(6*),INUPD:C(1*), ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[4:1:35]+	Serial Number +
	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
2	[3:1:16]+	Lot Number +
	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
3	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[3:1:16]+	Lot Number +
	[4:1:35]+	Serial Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
	23 segments	

IN Transaction Lot/Serial Numbers Record

File Name: INLSxxx Record Size: 237 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 4

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,6)	BATCH	Batch ID	C	6	
1(7,8)	TRAN	Transaction ID	C	8	
1(15,3)	LINE	Line Number	C	3	
1(18,6)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
3	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
4	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
5	CMNT	Comment	C	35	
6	OQTY	Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7	FQTY	Fulfilled Quantity	N	14	IQTY
8	BQTY	Backordered Quantity	N	14	IQTY
9	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
10	UPRC	Unit Price	N	14	INUP
11	SHIST	Serial Hist Seq No	C	6	
12	LHIST	Lot Hist Seq No	C	6	
13	INUPD	IN Update Flag	C	1	Y or N
14	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
15	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
16	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INLTxxx—Lot Detail

The IN Lot Detail file stores information about each lot used in Inventory. There is one record for each lot for each item.

Channel Index: 11

Template:
```
DIM INLT$:"ITEM:C(20),LOTN:C(16*),STAT:C(1*),EXDT:N(7*),
RCVQ:N(14*),RTNQ:N(14*),SLDQ:N(14*),CMNT:C(35*),
RSV1:C(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:16]	Item ID + Lot Number
1	[2:1:1]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:16]	Status + Item ID + Lot Number
2	[3:1:7]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:16]	Expiration Date + Item ID + Lot Number
	8 segments	

IN Lot Detail Record

File Name: INLTxxx Record Size: 136 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,16)	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
2	STAT	Status	C	1	A = Activ S = Sold
3	EXDT	Expiration Date	N	7	Julian
4	RCVQ	Received Quantity	N	14	IQTY
5	RTNQ	Returned Quantity	N	14	IQTY
6	SLDQ	Sold Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7	CMNT	Comment	C	35	
8	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
9	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
10	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
11	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INPLxxx—Product Lines

The IN Product Lines file stores descriptive information for each valid product line code. There is one record for each product line.

Channel Index: 35

Template: DIM INPL$:"PROD:C(12*),DESC:C(25*),RSV1:C(1*),RSV2:N(1*), ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:12]	Product Line
1	[2:1:25]+ [1:1:12]	Description + Product Line
	3 segments	

IN Product Lines Record

File Name: INPLxxx Record Size: 49 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	PROD	Product Line	C	12	
2	DESC	Description	C	25	
3	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
4	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
5	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
6	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
7	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INPPxxx—Promotional Pricing

The IN Promotional Pricing file stores the information about each promotion you set up. The record contains the criteria for determining if an item location qualifies for the promotion. There is one record for each promotional price code.

Channel Index: 12

Template: DIM INPP$:"PROM:C(6*),DESC:C(25*),PRIDF:C(6*),
PRIDT:C(6*),CLVLF:C(6*),CLVLT:C(6*),PRODF:C(12*),
PRODT:C(12*),ITEMF:C(20*),ITEMT:C(20*),UNITF:C(5*),
UNITT:C(5*),LOCAF:C(6*),LOCAT:C(6*),UD01F:C(12*),
UD01T:C(12*),UD02F:C(12*),UD02T:C(12*),ADJT:C(1*),
ADJB:C(1*),ADJA:N(14*),SDAT:N(7*),EDAT:N(7*),
RSV1:N(1*),RSV2:C(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Promo ID
1	[2:1:25]+ [1:1:6]	Description + Promo ID
2	[22:1:7]+ [1:1:6]	Start Date + Promo ID
	5 segments	

IN Promotional Pricing Record

File Name: INPPxxx Record Size: 252 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	PROM	Promo ID	C	6	
2	DESC	Description	C	25	
3	PRIDF	Price ID From	C	6	
4	PRIDT	Price ID Thru	C	6	
5	CLVLF	Customer Level From	C	6	
6	CLVLT	Customer Level Thru	C	6	
7	PRODF	Product Line From	C	12	
8	PRODT	Product Line Thru	C	12	
9	ITEMF	Item ID From	C	20	
10	ITEMT	Item ID Thru	C	20	
11	UNITF	Unit of Measure From	C	5	
12	UNITT	Unit of Measure Thru	C	5	
13	LOCAF	Location ID From	C	6	
14	LOCAT	Location ID Thru	C	6	
15	UD01F	User-Defined Field 1 From	C	12	
16	UD01T	User-Defined Field 1 Thru	C	12	
17	UD02F	User-Defined Field 2 From	C	12	
18	UD02T	User-Defined Field 2 Thru	C	12	
19	ADJT	Adjustment Type	C	1	0 = Dollar, 1 = Percent

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
20	ADJB	Adjustment Base	C	1	N = No base S = Standard Cost B = Base Cost A = Average Price P = Base Price L = List Price M = Minimum Price C = Calculated Price
21	ADJA	Adjustment Amount	N	14	INUP
22	SDAT	Start Date	N	7	Julian
23	EDAT	End Date	N	7	Julian
24	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
26	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
27	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
28	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INPSxxxx—Price Structural

The IN Price Structures file stores the pricing information for the matrix price structures used in Inventory pricing. The price ID is then stored in each item location record, and it is cross-referenced to the customer level from the customer record into this file for pricing calculation. There is one record for each customer level set up for each price ID.

Channel Index: 13

Template: DIM INPS$:"PRID:C(6*),CLVL:C(6*),DESC:C(25*),ADJT:C(1*),ADJB:C(1*),ADJA:N(14*),RSV1:C(1*),RSV2:N(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+ [2:1:6]	Price ID + Customer Level
1	[2:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Customer Level + Price ID
	4 segments	

IN Price Structures Record

File Name: INPSxxx Record Size: 69 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	PRID	Price ID	C	6	
2	CLVL	Customer Level	C	6	
3	DESC	Description	C	25	
4	ADJT	Adjustment Type	C	1	0 = Dollar 1 = Percentage
5	ADJB	Adjustment Base	C	1	N = No Base S = Standard Cost B = Base Cost A = Average Price P = Base Price L = List Price M = Minimum Price C = Calculated Price
6	ADJA	Adjustment Amount	N	14	INUP
7	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
8	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
9	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
10	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
11	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INQLxxx—Quantity Locations

The IN Quantity Locations file stores quantity and cost information for each LIFO/FIFO cost layering bucket for each item in each location. A unique record is created for each different acquisition date or unit cost.

Channel Index: 14

Template: DIM INQL$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),LOTN:C(16*),STAT:C(2*),IDAT:N(7*),QTY:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [2:1:16]+ [3:1:2]+ [4:1:7]+ [6:1:14]	Item ID + Location ID + Lot Number + Status + Init Date + Unit Cost
1	[2:1:16]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [4:1:7]+ [6:1:14]	Lot Number + Item ID + Location ID + Init Date + Unit Cost
2	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [2:1:16]+ [3:1:2]+ [4:1:7:"D"]+ [6:1:14] 17 segments	Item ID + Location ID + Lot Number + Status + Init Date + Unit Cost

IN Quantity Locations Record

File Name: INQLxxx Record Size: 91 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
3	STAT	Status	C	2	“++” = On Hand “--” = Negative Qty
4	IDAT	Init Date	N	7	Julian
5	QTY	Quantity	N	14	IQTY
6	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
7	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
8	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
9	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INQTxxx—Quantity Totals

The IN Quantity Totals file summarizes the information from the IN Quantity Locations file by lot, location and item. The record also carries nondetail amounts, such as on-order, committed and in-use quantities, and total item value. There is one record for each lot for each item location, and one record for each item location.

Channel Index: 15

Template: DIM INQT$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),LOTN:C(16*),
OHQ:N(14*),RSV1:N(14*),CMTQ:N(14*),IUQ:N(14*),RSV2:N(
14*),RSV3:N(14*),RSV4:N(14*),OOQ:N(14*),RSV5:N(14*),RS
V6:N(14*),TOTC:N(14*),RSV7:N(1*),ISVA:C(1*),
ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[1:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[2:1:16]	Lot Number
1	[1:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:1:16]	Lot Number
2	[2:1:16]+	Lot Number +
	[1:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[1:21:6]	Location ID
	9 segments	

IN Quantity Totals Record

File Name: INQTxxx Record Size: 217 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
3	OHQ	On-Hand Quantity	N	14	IQTY
4	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
5	CMTQ	Committed Quantity	N	14	IQTY
6	IUQ	In-Use Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
8	RSV3	Reserved for OSD	N	14	IQTY
9	RSV4	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
10	OOQ	On-Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
11	RSV5	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
12	RSV6	Reserved for OSD	N	14	
13	TOTC	Total Cost	N	14	DOLL
14	RSV7	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
15	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
16	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
17	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INRQxxx—Requisitions

The IN Requisitions file stores the information calculated during reorder processing and is used to create PO requisitions if Inventory is interfaced with Purchase Order. The file is re-created each time reorder processing is run. There is one record for each item in each location.

Channel Index: 29

Template: DIM INRQ$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),DESC:C(35*),
PROD:C(12*),UD01:C(12*),UD02:C(12*),UDS1:C(36*),
UDS2:C(36*),LCST:N(14*),OHQ:N(14*),OOQ:N(14*),
SSTK:N(14*),FUSE:N(14*),AUSE:N(14*),OP[3]:N(14*),
OQ[3]:N(14*),NOTE[3]:C(2*),FRZN[2]:N(1*),REORD:N(1*),
GLIN:C(12*),UNIT:C(5*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:21:6]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + Item ID
1	[1:21:6]+ [3:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + Product Line + Item ID
2	[1:21:6]+ [4:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + User-Defined Field 1 + Item ID
3	[1:21:6]+ [5:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + User-Defined Field 2 + Item ID
4	[1:21:6]+ [6:1:36]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + User-Defined Sort Key 1 + Item ID

Key Number	Segments	Description
5	[1:21:6]+ [7:1:36]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + User-Defined Sort Key 2 + Item ID
6	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Item ID + Location ID
7	[3:1:12]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Product Line + Item ID + Location ID
8	[4:1:12]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	User-Defined Field 1 + Item ID + Location ID
9	[5:1:12]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	User-Defined Field 2 + Item ID + Location ID
10	[6:1:36]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	User-Defined Sort Key 1 + Item ID + Location ID
11	[7:1:36]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	User-Defined Sort Key 2 + Item ID + Location ID
	34 segments	

IN Requisitions Record

File Name: INRQxxx Record Size: 397 (448)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 12

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	DESC	Description	C	35	
3	PROD	Product Line	C	12	
4	UD01	User-Defined Field 1	C	12	
5	UD02	User-Defined Field 2	C	12	
6	UDS1	User-Defined Sort Key 1	C	36	
7	UDS2	User-Defined Sort Key 2	C	36	
8	LCST	Last Cost	N	14	INUC
9	OHQ	On-Hand Quantity	N	14	IQTY
10	OOQ	On-Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
11	SSTK	Safety Stock	N	14	IQTY
12	FUSE	Forecasted Usage	N	14	IQTY
13	AUSE	Annual Usage	N	14	IQTY
14	OP[1]	Order Pt (EOQ/Frcst/MinMax)	N	14	IQTY
15	OP[2]	Order Pt (EOQ/Frcst/MinMax)	N	14	IQTY
16	OP[3]	Order Pt (EOQ/Frcst/MinMax)	N	14	IQTY
17	OQ[1]	Economic Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
18	OQ[2]	Economic Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
19	OQ[3]	Economic Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
20	NOTE[1]	Notes (EOQ/Frcst/MinMax)	C	2	
21	NOTE[2]	Notes (EOQ/Frcst/MinMax)	C	2	
22	NOTE[3]	Notes (EOQ/Frcst/MinMax)	C	2	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
23	FRZN[1]	Frozen Qty Flags (EOQ/Frcst)	N	1	
24	FRZN[2]	Frozen Qty Flags (EOQ/Frcst)	N	1	
25	REORD	Auto Reorder Flag	N	1	
26	GLIN	Inventory Account	C	12	
27	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	

INSHxxx—Serialized History

The optional IN Serialized History file stores historical detail information about each sale, purchase, material requisition, transfer, adjustment and build transaction recorded for each serialized item. There is one record for each transaction for each serialized item for each item location.

Channel Index: 28

Template: DIM INSH$:"SEQ:C(6*),ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6),LOTN:C(16),
SERN:C(35*),TTYP:C(2*),YRPD:C(6*),SREF:C(8*),SINV:C(8*)
,SREP:C(3*),SRC:C(6*),ODAT:N(7*),IVDAT:N(7*),CSTPR:N(1
4*),RDAT:N(7*),CMNT:C(40*),HSEQ:C(8*),RESV1:N(1*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20]+ [2:43:35]+ [4:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Serial Number + Year-Period + Sequence Number
2	[2:1:20]+ [2:21:6]+ [4:1:6]+ [1:1:6]+ [2:43:35]	Item ID + Location ID + Year-Period + Sequence Number + Serial Number
3	[2:21:6]+ [2:1:20]+ [2:43:35]+ [2:27:16]+ [4:1:6]+ [1:1:6]	Location ID + Item ID + Serial Number + Lot Number + Year-Period + Sequence Number

Key Number	Segments	Description
4	[2:43:35]+	Serial Number +
	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[4:1:6]+	Year-Period +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
5	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[2:43:35]+	Serial Number +
	[2:27:16]+	Lot Number +
	[4:1:6]+	Year-Period +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
6	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:43:35]+	Serial Number +
	[3:1:2]+	Transaction Type +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
7	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[2:43:35]+	Serial Number +
	[10:1:7]+	Invoice Date +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
8	[14:1:6]+	History Sequence No +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
9	[10:1:7]+	Invoice Date +
	[1:1:6]	Sequence Number
	40 segments	

IN Serialized History Record

File Name: INSHxxx Record Size: 221 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 10

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2(27,16)	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
2(43,35)	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
3	TTYP	Transaction Type	C	2	P1 = Purchase P2 = Purch Return S1 = Sale S2 = Sales Return M1 = Mat Req T1 = Transfer In T2 = Transfer Out B1 = Build B2 = Issue A1 = Adjustment
4	YRPD	Year-Period	C	6	yyyypp
5	SREF	Source Reference ID	C	8	
6	SINV	Source Invoice Number	C	8	
7	SREP	Source Sales Rep	C	3	Sales only
8	SRC	Source ID (Cust/Vend)	C	6	
9	ODAT	Order Date	N	7	Julian
10	IVDAT	Invoice Date	N	7	Julian
11	CSTPR	Cost/Price	N	14	INUC/INUP
12	RDAT	Receipt/Ship Date	N	7	Julian
13	CMNT	Comment	C	40	
14	HSEQ	History Sequence No	C	8	Same as INHI par
15	RESV1	Reserved for OSD	N	1	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
16	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
17	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
18	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INSNxxx—Serial Number Detail

The IN Serial Number Detail file stores information about each serialized item in Inventory. There is one record for each serial number for each item.

Channel Index: 16

Template:
```
DIM INSN$:"ITEM:C(20),SERN:C(35),LOTN:C(16*),STAT:C(1*),
COST:N(14*),PRC:N(14*),CMNT:C(40*),IDAT:N(7*),RSV1:N(1*),
LOCA:C(6*),RSV2:C(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:35]	Item ID + Serial Number
1	[1:21:35]+ [1:56:16]+ [1:1:20]	Serial Number + Lot Number + Item ID
2	[2:1:1]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:35]	Serial Item Status + Item ID + Serial Number
3	[2:1:1]+ [1:21:35]+ [1:56:16]+ [1:1:20]	Serial Item Status + Serial Number + Lot Number + Item ID
4	[2:1:1]+ [1:21:35]+ [1:1:20]	Serial Item Status + Serial Number + Item ID
5	[1:1:20]+ [8:1:6]+ [1:21:35]+ [1:56:16]	Item ID + Current Location ID + Serial Number + Lot Number
6	[1:1:20]+ [8:1:6]+ [1:56:16]+ [1:21:35]	Item ID + Current Location ID + Lot Number + Serial Number
	23 segments	

IN Serial Number Detail Record

File Name: INSNxxx Record Size: 170 (192)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 7

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,35)	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
1(56,16)	LOTN	Lot Number	C	16	
2	STAT	Ser. Item Status	C	1	A = Available I = In Use L = Lost N = New Return in Use P = Purchase Return R = Return in Use S = Sold
3	COST	Cost	N	14	INUC
4	PRC	Price	N	14	INUP
5	CMNT	Comment	C	40	
6	IDAT	Init Date	N	7	Julian
7	RSV1	Reserved for OSd	N	1	
8	LOCA	Current Location ID	C	6	
9	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
10	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
11	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
12	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INTB—Table

The IN Tables file stores the table information used throughout the Inventory system. There is one record for each table.

Channel Index: 17

Template: DIM INTB$:"TBID:C(8*),COLS:N(1*),TYPE:C(1*),
HEAD:C(78*),ENT:C(504*),DESC:C(40*),WIDTH:N(2*)"

File Type: Single-Keyed M-keyed File

Key Size: 8

IN Tables Record

File Name: INTB Record Size: 641 (640)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 1

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	TBID	Table ID	C	8	
2	COLS	Number of Columns	N	1	
3	TYPE	Table Type	C	1	A = Alphanumeric N = Numeric 3 = 3 decimals
4	HEAD	Table Headings	C	78	
5	ENT	Table Entries	C	504	
6	DESC	Table Description	C	40	
7	WIDTH	Column Width	N	2	

INTLxxx—Transfer Lot/Serial Numbers

The IN Transfer Lot/Serial Numbers file stores the lot and serial numbers (if any) entered in the Inventory Location Transfers function. There is one record for each lot and/or serial number entered for each transfer.

Channel Index: 40

Template:
```
DIM  INTL$:"BATCH:C(6),TRAN:C(8),LINE:C(3),SEQ:C(6*),
ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),LOTF:C(16*),SERN:C(35*),CMNT:C(
35*),OQTY:N(14*),FQTY:N(14*),BQTY:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),
TCST:N(14*),FSHST:C(6*),TSHST:C(6*),FLHST:C(6*),
TLHST:C(6*),LOTT:C(16*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
1	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[4:1:35]+	Serial Number +
	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
2	[3:1:16]+	Lot Number From +
	[2:1:20]+	Item ID +
	[2:21:6]+	Location ID +
	[1:1:6]+	Batch ID +
	[1:7:8]+	Transaction ID +
	[1:15:3]+	Line Number +
	[1:18:6]	Sequence Number
	17 segments	

IN Transfer Lot/Serial Numbers Record

File Name: INTLxxx Record Size: 266 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,6)	BATCH	Batch ID	C	6	
1(7,8)	TRAN	Transaction ID	C	8	
1(15,3)	LINE	Line Number	C	3	
1(18,6)	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	6	
2(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
3	LOTF	Lot Number From	C	16	
4	SERN	Serial Number	C	35	
5	CMNT	Comment	C	35	
6	OQTY	Order Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7	FQTY	Fulfilled Quantity	N	14	IQTY
8	BQTY	Backordered Quantity	N	14	IQTY
9	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
10	TCST	Transfer Cost	N	14	INUC
11	FSHST	From Serial Hist Seq	C	6	
12	TSHST	To Serial Hist Seq	C	6	
13	FLHST	From Lot Hist Seq	C	6	
14	TLHST	To Lot Hist Seq	C	6	
15	LOTT	Lot Number To	C	16	
16	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
17	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
18	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INTRxxx—Transactions

The IN Transactions file stores the sale, purchase and adjustment transactions entered through the Inventory Transactions function until the transactions are posted.

Channel Index: 25

Template:
```
DIM  INTR$:"TRAN:C(6*),TTYP:C(2*),PROMO:C(6*),
ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),CMNT:C(35*),CLVL:C(6*),
PRID:C(6*),TDAT:N(7*),TPER:N(2*),TYR:N(4*),UNIT:C(5*),
TQTY:N(14*),CONV:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),UPRC:N(14*),
SCST:N(14*),TCST:N(14*),DHIST:C(6*),GLCD:C(2*),
GLAC:C(12*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Transaction ID
1	[4:1:20]+ [4:21:6]+ [1:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID + Transaction ID
2	[4:21:6]+ [4:1:20]+ [1:1:6]	Location ID + Item ID + Transaction ID
3	[2:1:2]+ [1:1:6]	Transaction Type + Transaction ID
	9 segments	

IN Transactions Record

File Name: INTRxxx Record Size: 235 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 4

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	TRAN	Transaction ID	C	6	
2	TTYP	Transaction Type	C	2	P1-5 = Purchases S1-7 = Sales T1-4 = Transfer B1-2 = Builds A1-4 = Adjustments
3	PROMO	Promo ID	C	6	
4(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
4(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
5	CMNT	Transaction Comment	C	35	
6	CLVL	Customer Level	C	6	
7	PRID	Price ID	C	6	
8	TDAT	Transaction Date	N	7	Julian
9	TPER	Transaction Period	N	2	
10	TYR	Transaction Year	N	4	
11	UNIT	Transaction Unit of Measure	C	5	
12	TQTY	Transaction Quantity	N	14	IQTY
13	CONV	Transaction Conversion Factor	N	14	IQTY
14	UCST	Transaction Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
15	UPRC	Unit Price	N	14	INUP
16	SCST	Standard Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
17	TCST	Transfer Cost	N	14	DOLL
18	DHIST	Detail History Seq No	C	6	
19	GLCD	GL Account Code	C	2	
20	GLAC	GL Offset Account	C	12	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
21	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
22	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
23	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INTTxxx—Transactions-Transfers

The IN Transactions--Transfers file stores the location transfers entered through Inventory until they are posted.

Channel Index: 38

Template:
```
DIM INTT$:"TRAN:C(6*),FITEM:C(20),FLOCA:C(6*),
TITEM:C(20),TLOCA:C(6*),TTYP:C(1*),CMNT:C(35*),
TDAT:N(7*),TPER:N(2*),TYR:N(4*),UNIT:C(5*),
TQTY:N(14*),CONV:N(14*),UCST:N(14*),SCST:N(14*),
TCST:N(14*),FGLC:C(2*),TGLC:C(2*),DHSTF:C(6*),
TDHST:C(6*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:6]	Transaction ID
1	[2:1:20]+ [2:21:6]+ [1:1:6]	From Item ID + From Location ID + Transaction ID‘
2	[2:21:6]+ [2:1:20]+ [1:1:6]	From Location ID + From Item ID + Transaction ID
	7 segments	

IN Transactions--Transfers Record

File Name: INTTxxx Record Size: 222 (256)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 3

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	TRAN	Transaction ID	C	6	
2(1,20)	FITEM	From Item ID	C	20	
2(21,6)	FLOCA	From Location ID	C	6	
3(1,20)	TITEM	To Item ID	C	20	
3(21,6)	TLOCA	To Location ID	C	6	
4	TTYP	Transaction Type	C	1	T = Transfer D = Deleted
5	CMNT	Comment	C	35	
6	TDAT	Transfer Date	N	7	
7	TPER	Transfer Period	N	2	
8	TYR	Transfer Year	N	4	
9	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	
10	TQTY	Transfer Quantity	N	14	IQTY
11	CONV	Conversion Factor	N	14	IQTY
12	UCST	Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
13	SCST	Standard Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
14	TCST	Transfer Cost	N	14	DOLL
15	FGLC	From GL Account Code	C	2	
16	TGLC	To GL Account Code	C	2	
17	DHSTF	From Detail Hist Seq	C	6	
18	TDHST	To Detail Hist Seq	C	6	
19	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
20	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
21	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INUDxxx—User-Defined Fields

The IN User-Defined Fields file stores each valid entry for each user-defined field and a description of the value for verification during Item maintenance. There is one record for each valid entry for each user-defined field used.

Channel Index: 36

Template: DIM INUD$:"FLDN:C(2*),FLDV:C(12*),DESC:C(35*),
RSV1:C(1*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:2]+ [2:1:12]	Field Number + Field Value
1	[1:1:2]+ [3:1:35]+ [2:1:12]	Field Number + Description + Field Value
	5 segments	

IN User-Defined Fields Record

File Name: INUDxxx Record Size: 60 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	FLDN	Field Number	C	2	01-16
2	FLDV	Field Value	C	12	
3	DESC	Description	C	35	
4	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
5	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
6	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
7	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INUMxxx—Units of Measure

The IN Units of Measure file stores the valid units of measure for each item. The record contains the unit of measure code, the conversion factor for converting the units to base units, and a boken-case price penalty. There is one record for each unit of measure for each item.

Channel Index: 3

Template: DIM INUM$:"ITEM:C(20*),UNIT:C(5*),CONV:N(14*),
PENT:N(1*),PENA:N(14*),RSV1:C(1*),RSV2:N(1*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20] [2:1:5]+	Item ID + Unit of Measure
1	[2:1:5]+ [1:1:20]	Unit of Measure + Item ID
	4 segments	

IN Units of Measure Record

File Name: INUMxxx Record Size: 69 (128)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	
3	CONV	Conversion Factor	N	14	IQTY
4	PENT	Penalty Type	N	1	0 = Dollar 1 = Percentage
5	PENA	Penalty Amount	N	14	INUP
6	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
7	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
8	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
9	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
10	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INUPxxx—Units of Measure Pricing

The IN Units of Measure Pricing file stores the base, minimum, average and list price for each unit of measure for each item location. It also contains quantity break pricing.

Channel Index: 18

Template: DIM INUP$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),UNIT:C(5*),RSV1:C(1*),
AVGP:N(14*),LSTP:N(14*),MINP:N(14*),BSQT:N(14*),
B1QT:N(14*),B2QT:N(14*),B3QT:N(14*),B4QT:N(14*),
B5QT:N(14*),BSPR:N(14*),B1AD:N(14*),B2AD:N(14*),
B3AD:N(14*),B4AD:N(14*),B5AD:N(14*),RSV2:N(1*),
B1AT:N(1*),B2AT:N(1*),B3AT:N(1*),B4AT:N(1*),B5AT:N(1*),IS
VA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [2:1:5]	Item ID + Location ID + Unit of Measure
1	[1:21:6]+ [1:1:20]+ [2:1:5]	Location ID + Item ID + Unit of Measure
	6 segments	

IN Units of Measure Pricing Record

File Name: INUPxxx Record Size: 278 (320)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 2

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	UNIT	Unit of Measure	C	5	
3	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
4	AVGP	Average Price	N	14	INUP
5	LSTP	List Price	N	14	INUP
6	MINP	Minimum Price	N	14	INUP
7	BSQT	Base Quantity	N	14	IQTY (Always 1)
8	B1QT	Break 1 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
9	B2QT	Break 2 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
10	B3QT	Break 3 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
11	B4QT	Break 4 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
12	B5QT	Break 5 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
13	BSPR	Base Price	N	14	INUP
14	B1AD	Break 1 Adjustment	N	14	INUP
15	B2AD	Break 2 Adjustment	N	14	INUP
16	B3AD	Break 3 Adjustment	N	14	INUP
17	B4AD	Break 4 Adjustment	N	14	INUP
18	B5AD	Break 5 Adjustment	N	14	INUP
19	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
20	B1AT	Break 1 Adjustment Type	N	1	0 = Dollar 1 = Percentage
21	B2AT	Break 2 Adjustment Type	N	1	0 = Dollar 1 = Percentage
22	B3AT	Break 3 Adjustment Type	N	1	0 = Dollar 1 = Percentage

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
23	B4AT	Break 4 Adjustment Type	N	1	0 = Dollar 1 = Percentage
24	B5AT	Break 5 Adjustment Type	N	1	0 = Dollar 1 = Percentage
25	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
26	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
27	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INVExxx—Item Master

The IN Items file stores the master file information for each item in Inventory. The record contains default codes and user-defined fields.

Channel Index: 2

Template:
```
DIM INVE$:"ITEM:C(20*),DESC:C(35*),SCAT:C(2*),
STAT:C(1*),ITYP:C(1*),BUOM:C(5*),TAXC:C(2*),PRID:C(6*),
UNIT:C(5*),PROD:C(12*),UD01:C(12*),UD02:C(12*),
UD03:C(12*),UD04:C(12*),UD05:C(12*),UD06:C(12*),
UD07:C(12*),UD08:C(12*),UD09:C(12*),UD10:C(12*),
UD11:C(12*),UD12:C(12*),UD13:C(12*),UD14:C(12*),
UD15:C(12*),UD16:C(12*),ITMWT:N(14*),LOTS:N(1*),
KITS:N(1*),REORD:N(1*),RSV1:N(1*),RSV2:N(1*),
RSV3:C(1*),HAZD:C(6*),ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"
```

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]	Item ID
1	[2:1:35]+ [1:1:20]	Description + Item ID
2	[3:1:2]+ [1:1:20]	Sales Category + Item ID
3	[8:1:6]+ [1:1:20]	Price ID + Item ID
4	[10:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	Product Line + Item ID
5	[5:1:1]+ [10:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	Item Type + Product Line + Item ID
6	[4:1:1]+ [1:1:20]	Item Status + Item ID
7	[11:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	User-Defined Field 01 + Item ID
8	[12:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	User-Defined Field 02 + Item ID
9	[13:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	User-Defined Field 03 + Item ID
10	[14:1:12]+ [1:1:20]	User-Defined Field 04 + Item ID
11	[28:1:1]+ [1:1:20]	Track Lots? Flag + Item ID
12	[5:1:1]+ [1:1:20]	Item Type + Item ID
	26 segments	

IN Items Record

File Name: INVExxx Record Size: 340 (384)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 13

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2	DESC	Description	C	35	
3	SCAT	Sales Category	C	2	
4	STAT	Item Status	C	1	A = Active D = Discontinued S = Supersede O = Obsolete
5	ITYP	Item Type	C	1	1 = Nonserialized 2 = Serialized 3 = Service
6	BUOM	Base Unit of Measure	C	5	
7	TAXC	Tax Class	C	2	00-99
8	PRID	Price ID	C	6	
9	UNIT	Default Unit of Measure	C	5	
10	PROD	Product Line	C	12	
11	UD01	User-Defined Field 01	C	12	
12	UD02	User-Defined Field 02	C	12	
13	UD03	User-Defined Field 03	C	12	
14	UD04	User-Defined Field 04	C	12	
15	UD05	User-Defined Field 05	C	12	
16	UD06	User-Defined Field 06	C	12	
17	UD07	User-Defined Field 07	C	12	
18	UD08	User-Defined Field 08	C	12	
19	UD09	User-Defined Field 09	C	12	
20	UD10	User-Defined Field 10	C	12	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
21	UD11	User-Defined Field 11	C	12	
22	UD12	User-Defined Field 12	C	12	
23	UD13	User-Defined Field 13	C	12	
24	UD14	User-Defined Field 14	C	12	
25	UD15	User-Defined Field 15	C	12	
26	UD16	User-Defined Field 16	C	12	
27	ITMWT	Weight	N	14	IQTY
28	LOTS	Track Lots? Flag	N	1	Boolean
29	KITS	Kitted Item Flag	N	1	Boolean
30	REORD	Auto Reorder Flag	N	1	Boolean
31	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
32	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
33	RSV3	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
34	HAZD	Hazardous Material Code	C	6	
35	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
36	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
37	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INVIxxx—Vendor Information

The IN Vendor Information file stores information about the vendors from whom you purchase each item in each location. This information is used by Purchase Order to select the vendors to be used in creating purchase orders from requisitions. There is one record for each vendor for each item in each location.

Channel Index: 19

Template: DIM INVI$:"ITEM:C(20),LOCA:C(6*),VEND:C(6*),VNAME:C(30*),
UNIT:C(5*),BSQT:N(14*),B1QT:N(14*),B2QT:N(14*),B3QT:N(14*),
B4QT:N(14*),B5QT:N(14*),BSCST:N(14*),B1CST:N(14*),
B2CST:N(14*),B3CST:N(14*),B4CST:N(14*),B5CST:N(14*),
LUCST:N(14*),LDAT:N(7*),LQTY:N(14*),LCONV:N(14*),
LORD:C(8*),LUNIT:C(5*),LEAD:C(5*),RSV1:N(1*),RSV2:C(1*),
ISVA:C(1*),ISVN[2]:N(1*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [2:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID + Vendor ID
1	[2:1:6]+ [1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]	Vendor ID + Location ID + Vendor ID
2	[1:21:6]+ [2:1:6]+ [1:1:20]	Location ID + Location ID + Vendor ID
3	[1:1:20]+ [1:21:6]+ [23:1:5]+ [2:1:6]	Item ID + Location ID + Lead Time + Vendor ID
	13 segments	

IN Vendor Information Record

File Name: INVIxxx Record Size: 335 (384)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 4

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1(1,20)	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
1(21,6)	LOCA	Location ID	C	6	
2	VEND	Vendor ID	C	6	
3	VNAME	Vendor Name	C	30	
4	UNIT	Quantity Break Unit of Measure	C	5	
5	BSQT	Base Quantity	N	14	IQTY (Always 1)
6	B1QT	Break 1 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
7	B2QT	Break 2 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
8	B3QT	Break 3 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
9	B4QT	Break 4 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
10	B5QT	Break 5 Quantity	N	14	IQTY
11	BSCST	Base Cost	N	14	INUC
12	B1CST	Break 1 Cost	N	14	INUC
13	B2CST	Break 2 Cost	N	14	INUC
14	B3CST	Break 3 Cost	N	14	INUC
15	B4CST	Break 4 Cost	N	14	INUC
16	B5CST	Break 5 Cost	N	14	INUC
17	LUCST	Last PO--Unit Cost	N	14	INUC
18	LDAT	Last PO--Date	N	7	Julian
19	LQTY	Last PO--Quantity	N	14	IQTY
20	LCONV	Last PO--Conv Factor	N	14	IQTY
21	LORD	Last PO--Order Number	C	8	
22	LUNIT	Last PO--Unit of Measure	C	5	

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
23	LEAD	Lead Time	C	5	3.1
24	RSV1	Reserved for OSD	N	1	
25	RSV2	Reserved for OSD	C	1	
26	ISVA	Reserved for ISV	C	1	
27	ISVN[1]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	
28	ISVN[2]	Reserved for ISV	N	1	

INXTxxx—Additional Descriptions

The optional IN Additional Descriptions file can store 10 lines of additional descriptions of each inventory item. There are one to ten records for each inventory item.

Channel Index: 20

Template: DIM INXT$:"ITEM:C(20*),SEQ:C(2*),ADDL:C(35*)"

Key Definitions:

Key Number	Segments	Description
0	[1:1:20]+ [2:1:2]	Item ID + Sequence Number
	2 segments	

IN Additional Descriptions Record

File Name: INXTxxx Record Size: 60 (64)

File Type: Mkeyed - Dynamic Number of keys: 1

Field No	Template	Description	Type	Length	Note
1	ITEM	Item ID	C	20	
2	SEQ	Sequence Number	C	2	“01”-”10”
3	ADDL	Additional Description Line	C	35	